

Declassified by the Director of Marino Corpa History and Taxon: in accombance with the provisions of 6 10770 F962 of 12 - 3-- 523 joy, Sert

DONNIGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS — DOD DIR 8200.10

3/JJK/rwh 005750 2 Jan 1968

From: Cornanding Officer

Commending General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF To:

Via: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines

Command Chronology for the period 1 December 1967 to 31 December 1967.

HEADQUARTERS lst Battalion, 1st Marines 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO, San Francisco 96602

Ref:

(a) MCO 5750.8

(b) FMFPacO 5750.8 (c) DivO 5750.2B (d) RegtO 5750.2

Encl:  $\sqrt{(1)}$  lst Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) through (d), enclosure (1) is submitted.



# HEADQUARTERS

lst Battalicn, 1st Marines 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 94602

## COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

# 1 December 1967 to 31 December 1967

PART	I	Organizational Data
PART	II	Narrative Summary
PART	III	Sequential Listing of Significant Events a
PART	17	Supporting Documents

### PART I

# DUCLASSIFIED

# Organizational Data

# 1. Designation

1st Battalion Commander

1st Marine Regiment (Rein) LtCol M. J. GRAVEL (1-31 December 1967)

# Supporting Units

No attached units

# 2. Location

Con Thien, Republic of Vietnam (1-23 December 1967)

18 Vang, Quang Tri Province, Republic of Vietnam (24-31 December 1967)

# Staff Officers

ΧŌ	E. W. GALLAGHER	Maj	(1-31 December 1967)
S-1	". L. MCIVER	lstLt	(1-31 December 1967)
5-2	C. B. BATCHELLE	R Capt	(1-23 December 1967)
	R. A. BLACK, Jr	. Capt	(24-31 December 1967)
S-3	W. M. MURPHY	Maj	(1-31 December 1967)
S-4	B. L. WATSON	lstLt	(1-31 December 1967)
8-5	M. J. CASEY	2dLt	(1-23 Decembor 1967)
	CC. DOMEROSKY	lstLt	(24-31 December 1967)
CommO	J. D. ECCLEN	Capt	(1-31 December 1967)
SupO	R. A. DAVIES	2dLt	(1-31 December 1967)
MTO	J. M. WILSON	1st $L$ t	(1-31 December 1967)
ALO	K. R. S'ARTZIAN	DER Capt	(1-31 December 1967)
FAC	L. W. FRANKE	lstLt	(1-31 December 1967)
Chap	R. M. LYONS	Lt(CEC)	(1-31 December 1967)
BnSur	D. L. SPENCER	Lt(MC)	(1-31 December 1967)
AsstBnSur	V. P. KOSCE	Lt(MC)	(1-31 December 1967)
CO, Co A	W. C. STENSLAND	Capt	(1-23 December 1967)
	C. B. BATCPELLE	R Capt	(24-31 December 1967)
CO, Co B	C. L. BAKER	Capt	(1-31 December 1967)
CO, Co C	M. J. LINDSEY	Capt	(1-31 December 1967)
CO, Co D	J. A. GALIAGYER	-	(1-31 December 1967)
CO, H&S Co	D. H. DUTTON	Capt	(1-31 December 1967)



# DECLASSIFIED

# 4. Average monthly strength

	USMC	USN
Officers	42	3
Enlisted	1177	50

DECLASSIFIED

### PART II

## Narrative Summary

# 1. Personnel

b.

2 a. Replacements. During this reporting period the battalion recoived the following personnel as replacements:

Officers Enlisted	USMC 8 . <del>3</del> 4	usn 4
Rotation		

2

56

٥.	Losses other than rotation	Officers	Enlisted
	(1) USMC interdivision (2) USN interdivision (3) USMC modevac out of RVN (4) USN medevac out of RVN (5) USMC twice/thrice wounded (6) USN twice/thrice wounded	2	41 3 52 2 8

## d. Casualties

Officers

Enlisted

	USMC	USN
	OFT ENL	OFF ENL
(I) KIA	12	-
(2) WIA	3 88	2
(3) DOM	. 2	
(4) VIANE	36	1
(5) NON-BATTLE	47	
(6) DAI		

e. Rest and Relaxation. The following numbers of personnel were assigned R&R quotes to the locations indicated:

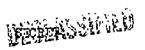
(1) Okinawa	3
(2) Hong Kong	11
(3) Bangkok	13
(4) Tokyo	7
(5) Manila	2
(6) Taipei	9
(7) Hawaii	13
(8) Singapore	5
(8) Singapore (9) Kuala Lumpar	1
(10) Penang	3
(11) Australia	5

COLLEGE TEN



# 2. Administration

- a. Awards. There were no awards presented to 1st Battalion, 1st Marines during December 1967.
- b. <u>Promotions</u>. There were 27 Private First Class and 10 Sorgeant promotions during the month of December 1967.



# DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

# 3. Intelligence

- a. On 6 December, Company C began a sweep of the area west of den Thien. As the units sweet west, they encountered a hedgerow heavily mined with anti-personnel mines in the area of YD 105698. Four mines were detenated by individual Marines, two were found by Marines and three were detenated by tanks called in to sweep the hedgerow. The incident occurred in the area of Company A's heavy contact on 29 November 1967. This seemed to indicate that the enemy was attempting to deny Marines access to this area for an undetermined reason.
- b. On 11 December, a single mortar pit was found at YD 108711 by Company A. Its construction was such that a mortar tube could be placed into a fixed groove so that the tube could be fired without the use of bipods. An underground cave supported the position so that a gunner would be able to take his tube and withdraw into the cave after firing. The firing groove faced Con Thien. On 15 December, two similar mortar pits were found by Company A in the area of YD 1171 with the exception that three firing grooves were present. One fixed groove faced Con Thien, the other two faced cast and west of Con Thien.
- c. On 15 December, Company B came into heavy contact with an estimated reinforced NVA battalion (-) in the area of YD 120720. Shortly after the initial contact, which consisted of small arms and heavy automatic weapons, friendly units began receiving 60mm and 82mm mortar fire. A consistent stream of fire areas from the enemy during the entire engagement. Company A was also taken under fire by mortars and small arms as it moved to assist Company B. "With the aid of tanks and supporting arms, the two commanies were able to extract all friendly casualties as well as inflict substantial damage on the enemy in spite of constant resistance. The enemy suffered 46 KIA (CONF) and 135 KIA (PROB). The enemy's excellent fire discipline, control of multi-directional fire, and ability to remain in contact despite friendly supporting arms indicated a large and well organized unit.
- d. Also on 15 December, directly after the engagement in item #30, an S-2 scout attached to Company B found double-strand, relatively new communication wire in the area of YD 125706. The line ran north-south. It was not feasible to track it north. The wire continued south and terminated in a thicket from which Con Thien was visible. This substantiates reports of the use of field telephones for fire central by the enemy.
- e. From 1 December to 23 December, a total of 384 mortar, rocket and artillery rounds were received at Con Thien. There was no specific pattern to this incoming other than its coming at all times of the daylight hours. After Company B's contact on 15 December, there was a very marked decline in incoming fire up to and including the time this Battalion left Con Thien.
- f. On 22 December, the first combat elements of the Battalion moved to Le Vang Hill (YD 334488) near Hai Phu (V) south of Quang Tri City and commenced operations in the area bounded by the Thach Ham River, Route #1, the Maung River and the Hai Leng National Forest: In Nam Le (H) on the Thach





Han River, Company C had significent contacts during the period 22 - 31 December, sighting 30 VC, killing 15 confirmed, and one probable. These contacts substantiated many agent reports from GVN agencies in this area. As these kills were in boats on the Thach Han River, no weapons were found. Other contacts in this area involved mine findings and detonations.

g. Neather at Con Thien during the first 17 days of December was cold and rainy, restricting visibility and mobility greatly and prohibiting the use of serial observers. During the period 17-28 December, the weather was sunny and clear, both at Con Thien and at La Vang. On 29 December, cold, rainy weather set in at La Vang, restricting visibility and aircraft availability. Reads in this area, previously dry and adequate, have become unduly suddy and are becoming untrafficable for small vehicles due to constant use by each trucks.

h. The axiny initiated a total of 21 incidents, categorized as follows:

(1)	Trengaments (a) USMC initiated (b) Themy initiated	12 12 0
(2)	Harrassing fire	4
(3)	Mines and broby traps (a) Anti-personnel (b) Anti-tank/vehicular (c) Found (d) Detenated	17 17 0 11 6

i. Summary of enemy cosmulties, personnel captured and equipment captured or destroyed during the reporting period.

(1)	Encary losses (personnel)	
•	KIA (confirmed)	61
	KLA (probable)	151
	Dotainees	1

- (2) Encary losses (equipment and miscell?neous items). See TAB A.
- (3) Recovered munitions and equipment during reporting period. See TAB B.
- \* Figure does not include mortar/rocket/artillery incidents due to their nature while at Con Thien.





# 4. Operations and Training

#### a. Operations.

- (1) The Esttalion conducted numerous platoon and company size patrols in relation to the defense of Con Thien.
- (2) The Battalion participated in Operation NE/TON from 29 November to 23 December 1967.
- (3) On 15 December 1967 Companies A and B met and engaged an estimated NVA battalion. Results of this action are as follows: Enemy losses totaled 46 KIA(CONF) and 135 KIA(PROB). Friendly casualties totaled 3 KIA and 31 VIA.
  - (4) On 22 December 1967 Companies B and C moved off Con Thien.
- (5) On 23 December 1967 Companies A and D and H&S Company (-) moved off Con Thien.
- (6) On 23 December 1967 1st Battalion, 1st Marines reverted to OPCON of 1st Marines.
- (7) The Battalion conducted extensive small unit operations to find, fix and destroy the enemy. A total of 268 fire team listening posts, 110 squad, 83 platoon and 22 company operations were executed during the month of December 1967.

### b. Training.

- (1) Battalion Training
- (a) There were (11) three day orientation classes held for a total of 85 men.
- (b) There was (1) two hour Forward Observer class held for a total of 38 men.
  - (c) A total of 194 men fired the range for zero of their weapons.

#### (2) Schools

(a) Schools held outside Battalion were:

TOOEDS	OKINAVA	III MAF	JAPAN
VIETNAMESE LANGUAGE	0	5	0
CAP	O	₽	v
MINE MARFARE	0	20	0

# 5. Logistics

s. Supply. During the reporting period the overall supply situation showed a steady improvement. During the month we received several ship-

# DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ments of 782 gear and clothing, however, we Still have a critical shortage of matresses, neumatic. There still exists a shortage of General Purpose tents. Generally we have had very good cooperation from out supply sources.

#### b. Maintenance.

- (1) One (1) M-170 ambulance D/L for 3rd Echelon maintenance.
- (2) One (1) M-37 truck is D/L for 3rd Echelon maintenance and one (1) is D/L for 2rd Echelon maintenance.
- (3) One (1) MRC-83 is D/L for 3rd Schelon maintenance and one (1) MRC-83 is D/L for 2rd Echslon maintenance.
- (4) Twenty-five (25) M274A2 platform trucks are D/L for 3rd Schelon maintenance.
- (5) Twelve (12) M422A1/A2 utility trucks are D/L for 3rd Echelon maintenance.
- o. Engineer. Our Battalion is now utilizing a water point and shower unit which is operated by Alpha Co., 1st Engineers. We also have in direct support, engineers for minesweep purposes.

#### d. Ordnance.

- (1) Five (5) M-60 machine guns are D/L for 3rd Echelon maintenance.
- (2) Two (2) W-79) grenede laumohers executinfor 3rd Echelon main-tenance.
  - (3) Three (3) 60mm mortars are D/L for Echelon maintenance.
  - (4) Two (2) 81mm mortars are D/L for 3rd Echelon maintenance.
- (5) One (1) 106mm recoilless rifle is D/L for 3rd Echelon maintenance. One (1) 106mm recoilless rifle short of the authorized allowance is on order.
- (6) The foregreever (47) .45 cal pistol which the Battalion is short are on order.
- (7) The one (1) twelve gauge shotgun which the Battalion is short is on order.
- (8) The two (2) starlight scopes which the Battalion is short are on order.
- (9) Class V has been readily available with the exception of claymore mines and at times 81mm illumination. Some of the new 81mm plastic cannisters were found to contain water in such an amount as to render the round useless.



- e. Food Services. Thile our Battalian was assigned to Con Thien the rear had two moals a day in the Battalian mess hall. The Battalian forward subsisted on C-rations, a daily supply of B-rations, which consisted mostly of fruits and juices, and wishever possible, hot meals were supplied from our rear. The Battalian has been cating two major meals a day, plus a small mean meal since their return from Con Thien. We are recieving an emple water supply from 1st Engineers water point.
- f. Contonment and Camp Racilities. All office space and living quarters are new located in tentage. Under the circumstances the electrical situation in the Battalian is very good: We have the additional facilities of a mobil dental unit and mobil PX. We also have a shower unit at our disposal which is operated by 1st Engineers.
- g. Transportation. Maintenance problems with vehicles is still a hinderence to the effectiveness of the unit. We are recieving adequate support with (5) 22 ton trucks a day from 1st Motors for our housekeeping necessities.
- h. <u>Embarkation</u>. All embarkation data is up to date and an adequate number of embarkation personnel have been assigned. We have started receiving our resupply of mount-out boxes, and on completion of this resupply our box situation will be in fairly good condition.

# 6. Communications and Electronics.

- a. General. I December 1967 found the Battalian forward in the defense of Con Thien and the Battalian roar in Quang Tri with CP communications at both positions. The Battalian roar moved west to Quang Tri City on 17 and 18 December 1967.
- b. Redic. Redic communications during the menth of December were maintained continuously at Con Thien with two days of atmosphere interference resulting from inclement weather. Intermittent electrical interference was experienced resulting from a Vietnamese radic station on the Battalian Tactical 2 not. During the rear CP displacement radio dormunications were secured for nine hours by order of the cormand. Normal radio communications have centinued without major difficulties.
- a. Fire. During the menth of December wire communications were interrupted at Con Thien only by incoming artillory. These interruptions were numerous but of short duration due to the outstanding performance of the wiremen. Radio relay outages were frequent due to mal-functioning equipment and fluctuating power at Con Thien.

At our old rear CP, wire communications were terminated on 17 December 1967. On 17 December 1967 radio relay was installed at our present CP location, as well as internal wire, completing our integrated wire and radio relay communications.

d. <u>Message Center</u>. During the month of December message conter operations were continuous inspite of a CP displacement from the Ai Tu air base.

DECLASSIFIED

# DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

- o. Maintenance and Supply. Maintenance has been properly performed on all equipment. Supply is outlined in paragraph (f).
- f. Problems Encountered. The sharinge of repair and accessory parts of the LN/FRC-25 continues to be actio, especially whip and tape antenna bases. Both PU 239's are in repair, one at Da Nang and the other at Yokosuka. We are currently operating on one 30KV Generator and one 5KV Generator borrowed from the Scabees.

## 7. Artillery

2. Fire Suc one Continuation. During the month of December E Battery, 2nd Battalian, 12th Marines was in direct support during Operation KENTUCKY. Minutery, 3rd Battalian, 12th Marines provided reinforcing fires with 3th Enttalian, 12th Marines and 4th Battalian, 13th Marines providing support. Each letter company in the Battalian was furnished with two (2) Forward Observer teams. Classes in map reading and FO procedures were conducted in the field by the company Forward Observers.

## b. Artillery Provided in Direct Support of the Battalien.

$(\chi)$	Close Support Missions Unotserved Missions American Fires Tilumination Missions	290
(2)	Unobserved Missions	110
(3)	Harrassing and Interdiction Fires	670
(A)	Illumination Missions	9

#### c. Olmm Mortar Missions.

(1)	Close Support Missions Harrassing and Interdiction Fires Illumination Missions	575
(2)	Harrassing and Interdiction Fires	1.200
(3)	Illumination Missions	าล

#### 8. Air Support

During Operation KENTUCKY, and while at Con Thien, the following air suprort was utilized:

## A. Fixed Vinge

- (1) Il Close Support Missions were flown.
- (2) 6 TPQ-10 missions were run and 1 "Arc-light" was flown. :

t. Liv Observers. A total of 138 hours of visual recon were flown by Air Observers for the Battalian.

## c. Helicoptor Support. The following Helicoptor Support was flown:

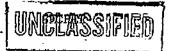
(1)	Emergency Medovacs	34
(2)	Priority Medevacs	24
(3)	Encreency Medevacs Priority Medevacs Routine Medevacs	13

- (4) On 28 December 1967 Company B, 176 men, was lifted from 1st Battalion, 1st Marines' position to Comp Evans
  - (5) A recon of our CACA we Come for 10 people.
- (6) There was one passunger /light for two people and one flight for nine people.

# 9. Medical

The Excision all Station at Con Thion was staffed by two Medical Officers and that Resultal Corpsmen. During this period of time we noted a marked decrease in the incidence of diarrheal diseases, immersion foot and symptomic point fungal infections. All of these have been attributable to the mask of field activity during this time. We noted an increase in non-specific, exactly-related symptoms, no change in the incidence of jungle alours, and, during the last half of this period, a slow, but progressive increase in incidence of upper respiratory infections. Skin infections continued unchanged because the facilities for personal hygiene were no better that those encountered in the field; and the incidence of colds increased because of the proximity and overcrowding of living facilities.

On 22 December 1967, the Medical Department moved to the Battalion's new field location at In Vang district, Quang Tri Province. The bulk of our medical practice thus far has been infectious in nature, i.e.: Skin infections, abscesses, and upper respiratory infections.



#### PART III

# Sequential Listing of Significant Events

- 1 DEC The Battalion participated in Operation NE TON.
- 3 DEC Commany A found and destroyed numerous bunkers and a small tunnel.

  Engineers completed the minefield around Con Thien.
- 6 DEC Received 74 rounds northr/artillery inside perimeter. Friendly casualties totaled 2 KLA and 7 VLA.
- 11 DEC Company A found and destroyed 10 rounds of 60m mortar and 21 rounds of 81m mortar.

Thile firing on observed enemy mortar position, observed approximately 70 secondary explosions.

12 DEC Received a 72 round harrage of 82mm mortars. Received a total of 94 roun's throughout the day.

Major General TOMPKINS visited Con Thien.

- 15 DEC Company B patrol received heavy small arms fire and a heavy mortan and artillery attack. Company B was reinforced by Company A and called in air and artillery on the enemy. Enemy losses totaled 46 KLA(CONF) and 135 KLA(PROB). Friendly casualties totaled 3 KLA and 31 VIA.
- 20 DEC Companies B and C relieved in place by Companies E and F, 2nd Battelion, 1st Marines. Companies B and C returned to the new area south of Quang Tri City. Coordinates (YD 335487).
- 23 DTC Companies A and D relieved in place by Companies G and H from 2nd Eattelien, 1st Marines. 2nd Battelien, 1st Marines assumed command of Con Thion. 1st Battalien, 1st Marines chapted from CPCON of 9th Marines. Command group and Companies A and D moved south of Queng Tri City. Coordinates (YD 335487).
- 25 DEC Company D OPCON to 4th Marines.
- 27 DEC Company B OPCON to 4th Marines.
- 31 DE Seaganies B and D che wood back to 1st Battalien, 1st Marines.



DECLASSIFIED

# PART IV

# Indox to Tabs

✓TAB A Enemy Losses (Equipment and Miscellaneous Items)

✓TAB B Recovered Munitions and Equipment

✓TAB C Journal for 1 December 1967 to 31 December 1967.

DECLASSIFIED

# Enemy Losses (Equipment and Miscellaneous Items)

195mm artillery round	25
Slam mortar round	79
60mm morter round	10
Butterfly mine	1
Anti-personnel mine, type unk	1.
Base plate, 60mm mortar	1
Boat	1
Entrenching tool	1
Bunker	26
Fortified position, mortar	3
Fortified position, machine gun	4

# Recovered Munitions and Equipment During Reporting Period

81mm mortar round	7
Grenade, M-26	1
• =:	1
Grenade, CS	7
Ammunition, 5.56mm, rounds	7.50
The state of the s	150

JOURNAL For 1 December 1967 to 31 December 1967

JOURNAL		
MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH M	YTLL	BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

lst Battalion, 1st Marines

PŁĄCE

Con Thien

FROM (Date and bear)

10 (Date and bour)

(Classification)

010001H Dec 012400H Dec

71	TIME			ACTION TAKEN			
		SERIAL	DATE TIME	1	M-Maps T-T		
IN .	OUI	NO.	GROUP	5-5		F. File	
003.7	<u> </u>	_1_	010030	MILIBUB" - MILLE: All Ol work canceled		<del></del>	
1100		2_	010055	MILLBEDE - MILLB: LP #2 Ret to GP			
1115_		3	010113	MILIBIDE - MILIB: LP #22 Dep CP			
140			010135	SEARCHLIGHT UNITS - HILLB: All Secure			
155	·	5	010135	MILIB"D" - MILIB: C1(-) Ret to CP			
1350 _		6	010310	MILLS UNITS - MILLS: All Secure			
1355_		7	010350	MILLEUD" - MILLE: All Secure: Di in position			
405			010400	MILLBOD - MILLB: LP #22 Ret to CP			
1406		9	010401	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure			
	0450	_10_	010450	MILLE - DRAKEFOOL: & Hour Sit Report			
20		11	010510	MILLE"D" - HILLE: Request illumination			
· 	0535	12	010535	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Daily Rain Report			
. 7		13_	010540	MILIBUD" - MILLB: DI (+) Ret to CP			
1555		14_	010550	MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #22 Ret to CP			
)55 <u>5</u>	<u> </u>	15	010553	MILLBHAN - MILLB: LP #1 Ret to CP			
1530		16	010530	MILLBUD" - MILLB: Report on burn victim from			
			j	aresol can.			
0603		17	010603	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Segure			
1615		18	010615	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All LP's have ret to CP			
1640		19	010640	MTLLB"D" - MTLIB: D3 read sweep Dep CP			
0650		20	010650	MILLBUD" - MILIB: D3 at initial point	_		
0704	I	21	010704	MTLIB "D" - MTLIB: D3 at Ck Pt #1			
	0705	22	010705	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: B Co. day work			
<b>7715</b>		23	010715	MILLBUD - MILLB: D3 at Ck Pt #2			
725_	_	2.	010725	MTLIBHOR - MTLIB+ D3 at Ck Pt #3			
0920		25	010825	MILLBURN - MILIB: By at Ck Pt #4	<u> </u>		
20		26	010900	MILLE'B" - MILLE: Request passwork code	•-		
	1120	27	011120	MILIB - URAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Rep			
104		28	011140	DRAKEPOOL - MILIB: Re: radio equipment			
-05		29	010058	HINDRANCE "D6" - MILLB: Will have tractor			
				Working around south gate			
	1225	30	011225	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #1 (Rec'd 4			
				105mm Arty)			
1356		31	011230	DRAKEPOOL - MILLB: L/CPL Fitch will ret to			
		L		your position.			
1357		32	011230	DRAKEPOOL - MILIE: Possibility of enemy air			
<del></del>	ļ			attack on Con Thien			
1405	<u> </u>	33	010405	MILIB'B" - MILIB: BA at Ck Pt #2			
	1424	34	0114.24	MTIIB - DRAKEPOOL: Daily Strength Report			
1440		35	011440	MILIE BH - MILLE, B4 Ret to CP			
	1445		013445	MILLE "6" - MILLE INITS: Insure all 60mm base			
				plates are above water and secure			
	1717	37	011717	MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #2 ( B Co.			
	,_,			obs 1 NVA and possibly killed him			
	1720	38_	011720	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #3 (B Co obs			
<del></del>	 			5 men in green uniforms)			

#### 1. Headings

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed,

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - 1.(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL	
RAYMC 219-05 (REV. 5-63)	

UNIT ON SECTION

1st Battalion, 1st Marines
FLACE

Con Thien

10 (Date and bour) TROM (Date and hour) (Classification) 010001H Dec 012400H Dec ACTION TAKEN TIME SERIAL DATE TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS М-Марі NO. GROUP OUT S-Staff F-Fde 1730 39 011730 MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Rep 1800 40 DRAKEPOOL - KILIB: Re: On Order 15-67) 011800 1900 41 011900 HILLB"3" - DRAKEPOOL: Status Rep on Equipment 1900 42 011900 MILIBRA" - MILIB: LP #3 Dec CP 1920 43 011920 MILIBMAN - MILIB: LP #1 & #3 in position <u> 1935</u> 011935 MILLB'B" - MILLB: LP #2 Dep CP/in position 1942 45 MILIBUCH \_ MILIB: LP #3 Dep CP \_ 011942 2000 46 012000 MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure 2005 47 012005 NUKKA \*D# \_ MILIB: All Secure 48 012010 MILIBUCU - MILIR: LP #2 Dec CP MILLBEBADE - MILIR: LP #1 Dep CP 012015 **5D** 012100 MILIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure MILIBED - MILIE: LP #1 in position. MILIBED - MILIE: LP #3 Dep CP 51 012058 2110 52 012110 2117 012117 SRARCHLICHT UNITS \_\_ MILLE: All Secure 2135 54 012135 MILIBUDU - MILIB: LP #3 in position 2210 55 01,2200 MILIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure 2306 -56 012306SEARCHLIGHT UNITS - MILLE: All Secure MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Rep <u> 2315 </u> 57 012315

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - e. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded at they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in nalrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

# JOURNAL NAME 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

unim or section | Battalio n, lat Marines

PLACE

Con Thien

PROM (Date and bour)
020001H Dec

10 (Date and hone) 022400H Dec

(Classification)

TIM	uE .		<del></del>		\ ACTION	
IN	-	SERIAL	DATE TIME	ANGIOTAGE MISSELASSE ABBEDS	M-Matr	TAKEN T-Troops
	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	S-Staff	F-File
0001		<del></del>	020001	MILLB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure		
0045		2	. 020045	MILLE REAR - MILLE: ANG/39 serial numbers		
		3	_020300	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure	<u> </u>	
0200		_ ;	_020220	SEARCHLIGHT UNITS - MILLE: All Secure	<u> </u>	
0220			020305	MILIBURU _ MILIB: IP #11 Dep CP/D1(=) Dep C	<u></u>	
0305			_020307	SEARCHLICKY UNITS - MILLE: All Secure -	<u> </u>	
0307	t	7	<del></del>	MILIBURN - MILIB: Di in position	<u> </u>	
0347		8	020355	MILIB UNITS = MILIB: All Secure	<u> </u>	
04.00	i	9	020400	MILLBUD" - MILLB: LP #11 in position	,	
24.0		10	020440	MILIB "C" - MILLB: LP #3 Ret to CP	<u> </u>	
<b>1</b>	04.50	11	B20150-	MILLE - IRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Rep	<u> </u>	
0545.	-V%-X-	12	020545	MILIBRAN - MILIB: LP #1 & #3 Dep position	<u> </u>	
0		13	020540	MTIJ.BNAN - MTIJB: IP #3 Ret to CP	<u> </u>	
	<del> </del>	1/	020552	MTLIBUAT MILIB: IP #1 Ret to CP	<u> </u>	
0603 0605		15	020605	SE RCHITCHT UNITS _ MILIR: 111 Secure	<u> </u>	<u></u>
		16	020715	MILLBUCH -MILLB: Dep CP	<u> </u>	
0715		17	020715	MULIBRO" - MILIB: LP #2 Ret to CP	<u> </u>	
0715	0645	18	020645	MILIBRIO" - MILLB: Request serial numbers	Ł	<u>-</u>
				remote and local of Anger 39!s	)	
~~~	<del>                                     </del>		020650	MILIBUR" - MILIR: IP #1 Ret to CP		
07.20	<del>[</del>	19_	020736	MILLBEG" - HILLB: C Co. at Ck Pt #2	<u> </u>	
0808	6005	20_		MTLIBUS 20 MILIB UNITS: Password code	<u> </u>	
	0835		020835	MILLBUD" - MILLA: DI Dep CP	I	
1027—	<del> </del>	22  23	021045	DRAKEPOOL - MILLEr Request for monthly rep	orts	
1225	1130	21/	021130	MILE - DRAKEPOOL: Daily Strength Report	<u> </u>	
	11.3V	25	021130	MILLBUCH - MILLE: C Co. at Ck Pt #3	<u></u>	
1230_	1210	26	021210	MILIB - URAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Rep		
<del></del>	1210	27	021210	MILE INITS - MILLE: All Secure	<u> </u>	
T231_	┼	28	021210	MILLBUCH - MILLB: C Co, at Ck Pt #4	<u> </u>	
<u>30</u>	<del> </del>	29	021300	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure	Γ	
30	<del> </del> -	30	021310	MTLIBUD" - MILLE: Position report-115688		
1430	┼──	31	_021320 _	MTILBUG" - MILIB: C Co. at Ck Pt #5	<u> </u>	
1431_ 1432_	<del>{</del>	32	021345	MILBUC" - MILB: G Go. Ret to GP	<u> </u>	
1432 1432	<del> </del>	33	021400	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure	<del></del>	
	<del> </del>	34	021500	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure	<u> </u>	
<u>1500</u> _	1510		021510	MILIB - IRAKEPOOL: OPSTAT REPORT		
1621	<del>                                     </del>	36	021510	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure	J	
	<del>                                     </del>	37_	021621	MILE UNITS - MILE: All Secure	<del></del>	
1700 1750	┼	38_	021750	MILLE UNITS _ MILLE: All Secure	<u> </u>	,
1927	<del> </del>	39	021910	MILLS"A" - MILIB: LP #2 Dep CP	- <del> </del>	
1927	<del> </del>	40	021927	MILLB"A" - MILLB: LP #3 Dep CP	<b></b>	
<u> </u>	┪╌──	41	021927_	MILIBURE - MILIB: LP #A Dep CP		
	<b></b>	42	021925	MILLBUBE - MILLB: IP #3 Dep CP	<u> </u>	
1927						
<u>1927</u> <u>1932</u>	<del> </del>			MILIBUR - MILIB: LP #2 i n position		
1927		43	021925	MILLBUB" - MILLB: LP #2 i n position MILLBUA" - MILLB: LP #3 in position		<b></b> _

. Heading:	
a. Unit or Section:	
(1) Enter designation of unit is	f this is a unit Journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
(2) Enter designation of section	n if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
b. Place: Enter coordinates or nam	e of locality.
c. From: Enter date, time, and tim	e zone that journal is opened.
d. To: Enter date, time, and time	zone that journal is closed.
2. Body:	
a. Time In:	
a. Time Inc.	information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR
(1) Unit Journal, Easter time	
at unit communication center.	information is required within section
	ne information is received within section.
b. Time Out:	
(1) Unit Journal Enter time	outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would
be TOD by unit communication center	r mangaring more manager and a control of
oe 100 by unit communication cancer	time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for
transmittel, or time information is trai	name outgoing message is detered to sugar-
transmittel, or time information is trai	consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
c. Serial No.: Number each entry	funding managers
d. DTG: Enter date/time group o	of radio message.
e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:	sages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
(a) Makeuph brief entries	nust include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when,
	Mill include all vital cicinatis of Miles indiana, 7000
how, and who.	ot be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when
-	of the affected, but should be supplemented by specific
necessary.	ral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file
(4) A synopsis of written of o	Tal messages is emered in the Journal, new my was an average and the same series of the s
and other supporting documents.	ed to writing and processed like written messages.
(5) Oral messages are reduce	s used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant
f. Action Taken: This column is	s used to indicate administrative action taken, sadd up, returning more common
unit staff officer(s), dissemination of [	pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common
symbols used to indicate action taken	are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", infor-
mation disseminated to troops or subo	ordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.
3. Ending:	- : : · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
a Summary: A brief summary o	f major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal
a. Summary, it bile summary w	in parrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
at the close of each day. I has is written	aily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.
o, Closing: Journals, are closed da	titly of ar tric curt of berions of brigges becauted at mount
4. Journal File:	_ · · · :
Journal file is considered a part of	the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other docu-
ments supporting journal entries.	•
urema sabbarano logium como	

JOURNAL	
MAYMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)	

(See reverse side for instructions)

UNIT OR SECTION lat Battalion, 1st Marines Con Thien

10 (Date and bour)

(Classification)

			(Classification)	•	FROM ( Date and Bour)	TO (Date &	BA bour)	
<del></del>		<del>,</del>			020001H Dec	0284	OOH Dec	
17	tme .	550147				·		TAXEN
<b>W</b>	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIE	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M=Maps S=Staff	T=Tr#0ps F=F:/e
2000		46	021945	MILLBUCH - MILL	B: LP #2 Dep CP		<del>                                     </del>	
2000	<u> </u>	47	021945	MILLBECH - MILL	B: LP #3 Dep CP		<del> </del> -	···•
_2000	<u> </u>	48	021950	MILIBUCE - MILL	B: LP #3 in posit			
_2000_	<u> </u>	49	021.950	MITLEUS - MITLE	B: IP #3 in ppair.			
_2000_	<u> </u>	50	_021.950	MILIBRO" - MILI	B: IP #2 in posit	,		
_2000_	<u> </u>	<u>5</u> 1_	021955	MILIBURU - MILI	B: LP # in posit			
_2000_	<u> </u>	_52_	021,955	<u> MTLLBUDU - MTLL</u>	B: IP #2 in mait		[	
2010	ļ	_53	022000	<u>LSE ARCHLIGHT UNI</u>	T - MILLB: All Secure			
2020	<u> </u>	<u>_54_</u> _	022020	MILLB"D" - MILLI	B: D3A Dep CP		<u> </u>	
2030	<u> </u>	55	022010	DRAKEPOOL - MIL	LB: New Thrust Points			
50	<u> </u>	56	022059	MILLBUD" - MILL	B: D3A in posit			
2105	<del> </del>	5.7	022105	SEARCHLIGHT UNI	T - MILIB: All Secure			
207	<del> </del> _	58	022207	SEARCHLIGHT UNIT	T - MILIB: All Secure			
228	<u> </u>	59	022225	MILLB"D" - MILL	B: IP #1 Dep CP			
2300	1	<u>60</u>	022245	MILLBUDE - MILL	B: LP #1 in posit			
2300	<del> </del>	61_	022300	SEARCHLIGHT UNIT	T - MILLB: All Secure			
	2300	62	022300	MILLE - DRAKEPO	OL: 6 Hour Sit Rep			
2350	ļ	63	022345	MITTB n. mitti	B: LP #2 Ret to CP			
2350	<u> </u>	64_	022345	MILLEND" - KILLI	B: D3A Ret to CP			
<del></del>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>						
	ļ	ļl		<u> </u>				
	ļ			ļ				
	<del> </del> -	<b>├</b>					<del>_</del>	
		·		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
	<del> </del> -	<del>  </del>	_ <del></del>	<del> </del>				
	<del> </del> -	<b></b>	_ <del>-</del>	<del> </del>				
	<b></b> -	<u>  </u>		<b>_</b>			*	
	<b></b> _	<del></del>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	- <del></del>			<del></del> _
	<u> </u>	<u>i                                    </u>		<del>                                     </del>				
<b>—</b>	<del> </del> -	}		<del></del>				
				<del>[-</del>			<u> </u>	<del></del>
	<u> </u>	<b>├</b> ──-4		<del> </del>				
	<u> </u>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>				
	<del></del>	<del> </del>		{	<del></del>			<del></del> _
	<del> </del> -	├		<del> </del>		·		
	<del> </del> i	<del> </del>		<del> </del>	<del></del>	. ——		
	<u> </u>	┝╼╌┥		<u> </u>			<u> </u>	<del></del>
	┝─┩			<del> </del>				
——	┝╌──┤	├	<del></del>	<del></del> -		<u>  </u>		···- <u>-</u>
	├─-	<del> </del>		<del> </del>			<del></del>	
	┝╌─┤			<del></del>	·——·—·			
				<del> </del>		<del></del>		
	┝╌┈┤	<del></del>		<del>-</del>				
	<del> </del>	<del></del>		<del> </del>				
	├— ┤			<del> </del>	<del></del>			
ئــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ				<u> </u>				

PAGE NO.

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enfer date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders,"
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File;

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

A12071

# JOURNAL NAVINC 219-05 (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

18t Battalion, 1st Marines

Con Thien

FROM ( Date and bone)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

030001H Nec | 032400H Dec

Tu	WE	SERIAL	DATE TIME		1	TAKEN
או	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M=Mups S=Suff	T=Troop. F=File
0007		_1	030007	SEARCHLIGHT INITS - MILLE: All Secure	L	
0105		_ 2_	_030100_	MILLBUDE - MILLS: DIA Dec CP	<u> </u>	
0110	ļ	3_	_030110_		<u> </u>	
0123	J !	_4	0301.22			
0576	<u> </u>	5	030248	MILLBURN - MILLB: IP #22 Dep CP		
0200	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	030200	MILE "D" - MILE: IP #22 in posit		
0205	]	7_	_030205	MILLE"D" - MILLE: LP #11 Dep CP	<u> </u>	
0340	L	8	030340	MILIBUAN - MILIB: LP #2 Ret to CP.	J	
0350		<u>9</u>	_030350_	MILLB"D" - MILLB: LP #3 Ret to CP		
0420	<u> </u>	16	_030355_	MILIB"A" - MILIS: A2A Dep CP		
	0500	וו	030500	MILIB - DRAKEPCOL: 6 Hour Sit Rep		
515		12	030515	MILIBECH - MILIB: 1P #3 Ret to CP	<u> </u>	
555		13	_030555	MILLBUCH - MILLB: LP #2 Ret to CP	L	
557		14	030557	MILLBEB - MILLB: LP #3 Ret. to CP	1	
0600		_15	030600	MILIB"D" - MILIB: LP #11 Ret. to CP		
0606		_16_	030606	MILIBUSH - MILIB: LP #4 Ret to CP		
0607		17	030607	MILIB"A" - MILIB: IP #3 Ret. to CP	<del>:                                    </del>	
0635	$\Box$	18	030630	MILLBUD" - MILIR: LP #22 Ret to CP	$\vdash$ $-$	
0635		19	030635	MILLS"A" - MILLS: A(-) Dep CP	† <del></del>	
0653		20	030653	MEARCHLIGHT UNITS - MILLB: All Secure	<del> </del>	
<u> </u>	0710	21	030700	MILLB - URAKEPOOL: Daily Rain Report.	<del></del>	
0710	<u> </u>	22	030705	MILLBIRN - MILLRE B3 vep CP	<del>                                     </del>	
0715	i	23	030706	MILIB PASSWORD FOR 03 DEC	$\top$	
0719	$\vdash$ $\lnot$	24	_030707	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure	<del>                                     </del>	
0800		25	_030750	MILE BE - MILE Road Sweep Hep for CR	<del>                                     </del>	
0800		- 26	_030800_	MILLBURY MILLS: 83 Ret to CF	·	
0708		27	030708	MILLE UNITS - MILLE; All Secure	· <del> </del> -	
300		28	030900	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure	<del>                                     </del>	
1000	-	29	_031000_	MILE MILE A Co. Returning to CP	· <del> </del> -	
00.5		30			1	
1005		31	030955 031002	DRAKEPOOL - MILIB: Daily Rain Report - MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Sacure	<del> </del>	
1100	<del>;                                    </del>	_	031100		<del> -</del>	
		32 _		,	†	·
_1300_	1220	33	031200	MILE UNITS - MILE: All Secure	- <del> </del>	
	-1460			MTLIS - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #1 (Bunkers found by A Co.)	·†	
	1215	35_	031215	MILLS - URAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report	†	
1505		36	031230	MILIB'D" = MILIB: 03 Dep CP	†	
	13.7	37	031307	MILLS - DRAKEPOOL: Daily Strength Report	<del> -</del>	
1510	1	38	031458	MILE IDI MILIE D3 Ck Pt #3	<del></del>	
1530.	<u> </u>	39_	031524	MTILB"D" - MTILB: D3 Ck Pt. #4	ţ	- —
1544		40	031524 031536	MIJB"D" - MIJB: D3 Ck Pt #5	†	
	<del>                                     </del>	_4U			ļ	**
1547	i · ——	- 4-	031525_	DRAKEPOOL - MILLE: Directions for day and	ļ	
1400	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	027 (00	night work.	╁	
1625	t1	42_	_031608	MILLBUDN = MILLB: D3 Ret to CP	<u> </u>	
1630	<b>├─</b> ─ ┤	<u> 43</u> .	_031635	DRAKEROL - MILIB: Intel Report ( possible	<u> </u>	
	<u></u>	side foe in		81/82mm Morter attack & ground attack	Passed	<u>to 5-</u>

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section: journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b Time Out:
- (i) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - 2. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral massages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file."

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal Files

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

# JOURNAL RAYMC 219-GS (REY. 5-62) SUPERSECES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 1st Marines

PLACE

10 (Date and bour)

FROM (Date and hour;

(Classification) 032400H Dec 030001#-Dan TUME ACTION TAKEN SERIAL DATE TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS M = Maga T - TroopsNO. GROUP OUT S-Staff F-File 1630 44 <u>031630</u> MILLB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #2 ( Initial Recid 8 rnds RR) 031700 1700 45 MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report 1720 146 031720 MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #3 ( Final or on Mag 44) **1730**\_ 47 031730 MILLB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #4 ( D Co. found and destroyed two bunkers) 1800 48 MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #5 (Rec. d. 5. 031800 rnds 152mm Arty) 1910 49 030910 MILIB"A" - MILIB: IP #2 in posit 50 031925 MILLBUD" - MILLB: LP #3 Den CP MILLBUCH - MILLB: IP #3 in posit <u>51</u> .032003. MILERA MILE: IP #3 Dep CP 52 032007 MILLEDW - MILLS: IP #3 in posit/LP #2 Dep CP 53 032010 2020 54 0320.20 MILLERAN - MILLE: IP #1 in posit 2027 55 032027 MILLBUD" - MILLB: IP #3 in posit 2030 032030 MILLB"C" - MIL:B: LP #2 Dep CP 2045 57 032045 MILIB"C" - MILIBt LP #2 in posit 2054 58 032054 MILLBURN - MILLB: LP # in posit 59 \_2057. MILLBUDU - MILLB: Cia Dep CP £32057 2107 60 032107 DRAKEPOOL - MILLB: Intel Report (See Msg 43) Passed to 2140 61 302135 MILLBUCH - MILLB: ClA in posit. 2220 62 032220 SEARCHLICHT UNITS - MILLE: All Secure . 63 2245 CANDY THEE RECID 15-200 and arty 032235 2300 64 032300 SEARCHLIGHT UNITS - MILLE: All Secure 65 032315 MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Section

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file:

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal Files

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

# JOURNAL NAVN( 219-05 (REV. 5-65) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Clamfication)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 1st Marines

PLACE

Con Thien

180M (Date and bour)

10 (Date and bour)

040001H Dec

042400H Dec

TIA	A.E	SERIAL	DATE TIME		!	I TAKEN
ry.	Out	NO	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M = Maps S=Staff	f – Tree f – Fale
059	****	1	040042	MILBUDE - MILIB: ClA Ret to CP	ŧ.	
059		2	040050	MILLB"D" - MILLB: LP #22 Dep CP	L	+ <del></del>
130		3	040130	SEARCHLIGHT UNIT - MILIB: All Secure	<u> </u>	
131		4	040120	MILLBUDU - MILLB: LP #33 Dep CP	<u> </u>	
134		5	040121	MILIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure		
135		6	040130	MITIBID" - MILIB: LP #33 in posit	ļ	
210			040210	SEARCHLIGHT UNIT - MILIB: All Secure	<u> </u>	
211		8	040210	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure		
312		9	040300	MIL B UNITS - MILIB: All Secure		
313		10	040305	MILIBIDI - MILIB: DiA in posit		
100		_ <u>-</u> ii ;	040400	MILLB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure	<u>.                                    </u>	
450		12	040450	MTILBUD" - MILLE: LP #22 Retn CP	ļ	
<b>.</b>	0500	13_	040500	MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report	ļ	
200		14	040500	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure	<u></u>	
525	1	15	040525	MILIBUC" - MILIB: LP #2 & #3 Ret. to CP		
)545	T	16	04054.5	MILIBUAU - MILIB: LP #2 Ret to CP		
0554	[ <del></del> -	17	040554	MILLB" A" - MILIB: LP #1 Ret to GP	<u> </u>	
2609		18	040609	MTTTB"D" - MTLLR: LP #33 & DIA Ret to CP	<u> </u>	
	0615	19	04061.5	MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: Daily Rain Report		
7710	1 222/	20	040710	MILIBUG" - MILIB: C3 Dep GP	l	
712	:	21	040712	MTTIB"B" - MTLLB: B(-) Dep CP		
7713		22	040713	MILIBUBU - MILIB: LP #3 & #4 Ret to CP	↓ <del></del>	
7728		23	040728	MILLB'B" - MILLB: B(-) Ck Pt #1	<u> </u>	
0801		24	108010	MRIB'B" - MILLE B(-) Ck Pt. #2	! - <del> </del>	
0806		25	04.0806	MILIBROW - MILLE: C3 Ret. to CP	<u> </u>	
2835		- 26	040828	MILLE Password Gode to All MILLE UNITS	<u> </u>	
2926		27	040926	MILLEMBH = MILLE: B(-) Ck Pt. #4		
	0930	28	040930	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #1 (Rec'd 1	<u> </u>	
	<del> </del>	 		rnd 82mm Mortar)		
40		29	041037	MILIB'B" - MILIB: B Ck Pt #3		
1145	<del>                                     </del>	30	0,1131	MILIBURU _ MILIB: B Ck Pt #6	Ī <u> </u>	
	1145	31	041145	MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Rep		
11.55		_ 32	041148	MILIB'B" - MILIB: B Ck Pt #4		
1212		33	041200	MILIB UNITS - MILLE: All Secure		
<u> </u>	1206	34	041206	MILIB - DRAKEFOOL: Spot Report #2 (Fnd 2001	bis	
				Ri ce)	.l. <u></u> -	
	1214	_35_	041214	MILIE - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #3 (Rec'd 2		
•				rnds VT)		
1230		36_	041221	MTIRBUBH - MILIB: Ck Pt. #A	ļ	
-43.	1230	37	041230	MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: Plans for O. Dec	.	
	1240		0/,12/,0	MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #4 (Rec'd 1	<u> </u>	
			]	rnd RR)	<u> </u>	
	1245	39	041245	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Daily Rain Report.	<del> -</del>	
1315	Ĭ	.40	041300	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure	<u> </u>	
1317	<u> </u>	Ti.	041300	MILIBIBI - MILIB: B Ck Pt #5	ļ	
1400_	<del>†                                    </del>	7.5	04.1305	MILIBUR" - MILIB: B Ret to CP		

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone-that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative-form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

# TOURNAL MAYNE 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-50 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT ON SECTION

1st Battalion, 1st Marines

Con Thien

O40001H Dec

O42400H Dec

TIME ACTION TAKEN SERIAL DATE TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS M = Maps NO. GROUP T = TroopsS-Staff F-File 1350 43 041350 MILLB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #5 (Rec'd 3 rnds unk call 1435 071700 MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure 1421 45 041421 MILIB - DRAKEFOOL: Spot Report #6 (Rec'd 1 rnd 105cm VT). 1520 46 041500 MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure 1600 47 040550 MILIB"D" - MILIB: D3 Ret to CP 1710 MILLB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report 48 041710 1710 49 041710 MILLBUC" - MILLB: C Ret to CP 1802 50 041802 MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure 51 04.1955 ALL MILLS B & C UNITS NIGHT WORK IN POSIT 105 042105 ALL MILIB A & D UNITS NIGHT WORK IN POSIT 52 53 042107 MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure 200 54 042200 MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure 2300 55 042300 MILLB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure 2350 56 042350 MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report

#### 1. Headings

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed-

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be affered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is efficiend in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral/messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File: .

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

# JOURNAL NAYMU 219-05 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Battalion, lat Marines PLACE

Con Thien

FROM (Date and bone)

to (Date and bour)

(Classification)

050001H Dec | 052400H Dec

TIME		SEDIAL	DATE TIME			ACTION TAXEN	
₽v	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ÓRDERS	M=Maps S=Staff	T-Troop F-File	
ω11		1	050011	MILIBUD" - MILIB: LP #1 Ret to CP			
0016		2	050016	MILIB"D" - MILIB: LP #33 Rep CP			
0104		_3	.050104	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Segure			
0117		4	050115	MILLB "D" - MILLB: D3 Dep CP			
0,200		5	050158	MILIB"D" - MILIB: LP #11 Dec CP			
0345		_6	050220	МП.IB"D" - MП.IB: LP #11 & #33 in pesit			
0345		7	050347	MIL'B"D" - MILLB: IP #2 Dep CP	<b>-</b>		
2438		8	050436	MILIB"C" - MILIB: LP #2 Dep GP			
0507		9	050505	MILIB - DRAMEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report			
0512		10	050510	MILLB"D" = MILLB; D2 Ret to CP			
16		11	050515	MILLB*C" - MILLB: LP #3 Ret to CP			
J530		12	050525	DRAKEPOOL - MILIB: Re Frag 0 #8			
38		13	050537	MILIB'2" - MILIB: Dep CP		<del></del>	
9746		14	050545	MILLBUBT - MILLB: LP #2 Ret to CP			
0546	<u> </u>	15	050546	MILLB" A" - MILLB: LP #3 Ret to CP			
05 50		16	<u>050549</u>	MILLBUB" - MILLB: LP #1 Ret to CP			
0557		17	050556	MHLB"A" - MILLB: LP #1 Ret to CP	<del> </del> -		
0604		18	050601	MILIB'2" - MILIB: Ck Pt #2	<del> </del>		
0605	<u> </u>	19	050605	MILLS - DRAKEPOOL: Daily Rain Report	<del></del>		
				<del></del>			
<u> </u>		20 21	<u>050610</u>	MILIB"D" = MILIB: LP #11 Ret to CP MILIB"C" - MILIB: LP #2 Ret to CP	}	<del></del>	
0618			050613		<del> </del>		
0645		22	050645	MILLB"A" - MILLB: A2 Dep CP	<u> </u>		
0705		23	0 <u>50706</u>	MILLBURN - MILLB: B4 Dep CP	<u> </u>		
0730	071.5	24	050730	DARTING STAR - MILIB: I6 Ck Pt #6			
0000	0745	25	050745	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: Password Code			
0830	<u> </u>	26_	<u>050800</u>	DRAKEFOOL - MTLIB: Possible condition yellow	۲.,		
1000		27	050830	MILIBUAT - MILIB: A2 Ret to CP	<del>- ` `</del> -		
00	0005	28	<u>050921</u>	DARTING STAR - MILLB: Patrol Ck Pt #4			
<u> </u>	0935	29	050935	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Daitly Strength Report			
05	2020	30	050940	MILIB'2" - MILIB: All Secure	<del> </del>		
	1010	31	051010	MILLB UNITS Rec'd 6 Rnds Arty/RR			
	1100	32	051100	MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #2 (See Mag	<u> T)                                   </u>		
1105		33	<u>051</u> 105_	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure	<del> </del> -		
	1110	34	051110	MILLB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report	<del>}</del> -		
	1145	_35	051105	MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #3 (6 rnds			
		<u> </u>	<del></del>	RR/82 rnds)	<u> </u>		
	1235	<u>_</u> 36 ]	051 <u>235</u>	MILIB - DRAKE POOL: Spot Report #4 (Final	<u></u>		
		<u> </u>		on msg #35)	<u> </u>		
	1240	37	051240	MILIB - IRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #5 ( Readd 3.	<u> </u>		
		<u> </u>		rnds 120cm Mortar)			
	1321	38	051312	MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #6 (See mag :	7)		
	1537	39	051500	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure			
	1643.	40	<u>051643                                    </u>	MULB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #7 (3 VC obs)			
	1651	41	051 <u>6</u> 51	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #8 (4 VC obs)	<u> </u>		
1730	<u> </u>	42	051600	MILLB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure	<u> </u>		
1730		43	051604	MILLB W - MILLB: All SEcure	I		

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- e. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

JOURNAL			
NAVAC 219-55 (REV.	5-63)		
SUPERSEDES 7-37 AN	ID 8-36 EDITIONS	WHICH WILL	BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 1st Marines

Con Thien

10 (Date and bour)

PROM (Date and bour)
050001H Dec (Classification) 052400H Dec

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION TAKEN		
<b>V</b>	ОЯ	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M=Map: 5=Staff	T=Troop F=File	
1900 2000		44 45	051900	MILE UNITS - MIL'B: All Secure All MILE UNITS in position for night MILE UNITS - MILE: All Secure			
<u>2000</u>		45	052000	All MILLE UNITS in position for night			
2100 2300		46	052100	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All SFoure			
2300		47	052300	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure			
	2310	48	052310	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report	_		
<u> </u>					<b>-</b>		
					<del></del>		
——- <del> </del>			<del></del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>		
			<u> </u>		<u></u>		
		<u> </u>	<del></del>		<del> </del>	<del></del> _	
				<del></del>			
		<del></del>		<del></del>			
		<del>  </del>		<del></del>	+		
					+	<u> </u>	
	<del></del>	——		<del></del>	+		
					<del> </del>		
		<u> </u>		<del> </del>	┿┈		
				<del> </del>	<del> </del> -		
			<del>-</del>		<del> </del>		
					<del>-</del>		
				<u> </u>			
					<u> </u>	<del></del>	
					<u> </u>		
					1,54		
		j			<u> </u>		
					_		
	ļ	}		·	1		
	—Ì				<del> </del>		
					<del></del>		
				<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	
		——-			<del></del>		
_ <del>-</del>					1		
	<del>-</del>		<del></del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>	
<del></del> -		·—·H	<del></del>		<del>+</del> -		
	-	<del></del>	<del></del> ;		<del></del> -	<del></del>	
<del></del> f	~ <del>~</del>	<del></del>	i	<del></del>	+		
				<del></del>	<del></del>		
<del></del>		-+		<del></del>	<del> </del>	· —-	
<del></del> -}	<del></del>			<del></del>	<del> </del>		
	·†	<u> </u>			十 —-		
+		$ \dashv$	j		<del>                                     </del>		
——⊦			_ <del> </del>				

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

## JOURNAL NAYME 219-65 [REY. 5-63] SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 1st Marines

PLACE

Con Thien

FROM ( Date and bour) 060001H Dec

10 (Date and bour) 062400H Dec

(Classification)

					FOOTI DOC	•	
TL	TIME		SERIAL DATE TIME		ACTION TAKEN		
lk.	LIA		GROUP	INCIDENTS. MESSAGES, ORDERS.		T-Troop.	
0735	<del> </del>	1	060610	DETTINOS I SETUMB	S—Sw#	F-File	
0737	<del> </del>	2	060615	MILLBURN - MILLB: LP #3 & #4 Ret to CP			
0740	<u></u>	3	060715		<del></del>		
0740	<del></del>	<u></u>	060725	MILIB"A" - MILIB: A3 Ck Pt #1 MILIB"A" - MILIB: A3 Ck Pt #2	-	<del></del>	
	0745	5	060745	MILLS - DRAKEPOOL: Daily Rain Report	<del> </del>		
.0804		6	060745	MILIBRAR - MILIB: A3 Ck Pt #3			
	0810	7	060810	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #1 (Man tripp			
				mine rigged with trip wire)	-	··	
0831		8	060820	MILLB"C" - MILLB; Spot Report rec'd in mag 7	<u> </u>		
0858		_ 9 _	060843	MILLBUAN - MILLBE A3 Ck Pt #4			
<u> </u>		12	060848	MILIB#A" - MILIB: A3 Ck Pt #5			
0910		11	060855	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure	ļ <u>-</u>		
<b>1</b> 5_		12	060858	MILIB"A" - MILIB: Have Ret to CP			
	0945	13	060945	MILIB - DRAKEFOOL: Daily Strength Recort			
1006		14	060950	MILIB"C" - MILIB: Spot Report (Man tripped			
		<u>.</u>		2 mines = 3 WIA*)		-	
	1008	15	061008	MILLE - URAKEPOOL: Spot Report #2 (Mag 14)	<u> </u>		
	1045	16	061045	MILLE - DRAKEPCOL: Spot Report #3 (Final on		<del></del>	
		<u></u>		messages #7 & #14)		<del></del>	
1108		17	061042	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure			
1108		18	061051	MILLB"C" - MILLB: C Ret to CP			
	1100	19	061100	MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report			
	1100	20	061100	MILLB"3" - MILIB"D": Request security elemen	<del>.</del> —		
				for survey team)	<b>Y</b>		
1115		21	061102	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure			
	11.50	22	061150	MILLB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #4 (Recid 6			
				Arty rnds)	1.3	_	
2)5_		23	061205	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure			
<u> </u>		24	061305	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #5 (Rec'd 2			
				rnds 120mm mortars)			
<u> 1310  </u>		25	061310	MILLB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure			
1314		26	061315	DRAKEFOOL - MILLE: Intek Report ( possible			
				1/C attack)			
	1500	_27	061500	MILLB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #6 (Toitial-			
				9 rnds 82mm mortar rec'd)			
	1720	_28	061720	MILLB DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #7 (Final on			
				msg 27 = rec'd 32 rnds)	_		
1655		29	<u>061900</u> _	MILLB advised to change Regt Freq.			
1930		30	061900	MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #1 & #2 Rep CP		·	
1932		31	061900	MILIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure			
1932	<b></b> - →	32	<u>061910</u>	MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #2 in posit			
<u> 1946  </u>	— <del>-</del> - -	_33	061930	MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #1 in posit			
1947		34	061930	MHLHD" - MILIB: LP #2 in position			
1959		35	_0 <u>61930</u>	DRAKEPOOL - MILLE: Activities for 07 Dec		<u></u>	
2030		36	061945	MILLBUC" - MILLB: LP #3 Dep CP			
<u> 2939  </u>		37 side for mu	061945	MILIBUD" - MILIB: IP #1 in posit			

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### .2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Glosing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

## 4. Journal File:

## JOURNAL

MAYM( 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-37 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 1st Marines

PLACE

Con Thien

FROM ( Date and bour)

10 (Date and bour)

(Classification) 060001H Dec 06.24.00H Dec TIME ACTION TAXEN SERIAL DATE TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS. NO GROUP Оιπ M-Mapi T-Troops S-Swff 2030 MILIBUBU - MILIB: LP #1 & #2 Dep CP 38 061950 2030 39 MILLB"C" - MILLB: LP #3 in posit <u>060950</u> 2030 40 061955 MILIB "C" - MILLB: LP #2 in posit 2030 MILLBUDU - MILLB: LP #2 Dep CP 41 062000 2030 42 062000 MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure 2030 43 062005 MILIB'B" - MILIB: LP #1 in posit. 2030 MILIBUR" - MILIB: LP #2 in posit 44 062010 2000 45 062000 MILIB - URAKEPOOL: Spot Report #8 (Regid <u>24 rnds 82mm mortar)</u> 2010 46 602010 MILLB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report 2020 MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #9 (Rec'd 7 47 062020 duds mortar) MILIB"D" - MILIB: LP #2 in posit 48 062035 49 062035 SEARCHLIGHT UNIT - MILLE: All Secure 2135 50 062100 MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure 2135 51 062105 MILIB"D" - MILIB: D3 Dep CP 2215 SEARCHLIGHT UNITS - MIL! B: All Secure 52 062215 2215 53 062125 MILIB"D" - MILIB: D3 in posti 2217 54 062200 MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure 2205 55 062205 MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #10 (Rec'd 3 rnds 82mm mortar) 2250 56 062250 MILLE - DRAKEPOOL; 6 Hour Sit Report 2320 57 062300 MILLB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio\_message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units: "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Endingt

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

## JOURNAL NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1St Battalion, 1st Marines PLACE

Con Thien

PROM (Date and bone) 070001H Dec

10 (Date and bour) 072400H Dec

<u> </u>	ME				ACTION	TAKEN
אנ	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M=Maps \$=\$10ff	I – Troops F – Fele
01.00		1	070100	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure		
0111		2	070111	MILIBUD" - MILE: DIA Dep CP		
0120			070120	MILIB"D" - MILIB: LP #2 Ret to CP		
Ω130_	<u> </u>		070130	MILIS DI - MILIS: LP #3 Ret. to CP		
0258		5	070258	MILIBADA - MILIB: LP #11 in posit		
0430	†·	[	070430	MILIBUBU - MILLB: LP #1 Ret. to CP	· ——-	·
0437		7	070437	MILLBUS" - MILLS: LP #2 Ret to CP	 	
0455		8	070455	MILIB"D" - MILIB: DlA Ret to CP		
	0505	9	070505	MILLB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Rep		
0555	2222		070555	MILIB"D" - MILLB: LP #11 Ret to CP		
<b>200</b>	<del></del>	11	070600	MILIB"A" - MILLB: LP #1 & #2 Ret to CP		
	0600	12	070600	MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: Daily Rain Rep		· ———
<u>a45)</u>		13	070630	MILIB'B" - MILIB: Ck Pt #1	r <del></del>	
954_ 55_	<del></del>	14	070643	MILLBUC" - MILLB: C2 road sweep ready to Dep		
0720	<del></del>	15	070706	MILLB"C" - MILLB: C2 Dep CP		
0721		16	070707	MILLB'B" - MILLB: Ck Pt #2		
0743	<del></del>	17	070728	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure		
0825		18	070747	MHJB"C" - MILIB: C2 at bridge		<del></del>
0826	<u> </u>		070809	MILIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure		
0827_	<del> </del>	20	070809	MILLB'B" - MILLB: Ck Pt #3		
<u> </u>	0831	21	070831	MILLB - MILLB UNITS: Password code	+-	
0915	10001	22	070900	MILIB UNITS - MILLE: All Secure		
<u> </u>	0925	23	070925	MILB - DRAKEPOOL; Req repair of 81mm eights	_	
	0930		070930	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Daily Rain / Strength Rep		
00.50	רמלאמר	25	070935	MILIS "C" - MILIS: C2 Dep C2 Bridge		
0950_	<del> </del>	- 26	070942	MILLB FORMARD - MILLB: Arrived at posit		
0952	!	27	070952	MILLB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure		
0952_	<del> </del>	2/ 28	071002	MILIBUC" - MILIB: C2 sec from Bn Tac		···
202_	<del> </del>	29		MILB"C" - MILB: All Secure		
T020_	<del> -</del>		<u>071020</u>	HINDRANCE "D2" - MILIB: Checking into net		
23_		30	071110	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure	- —	
I223_	1/35	31	<u>701200</u> .	MILE - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #1 (Rec'd 2		<del></del>
	1615	32	<u>071615</u> .	MILLS - DRANGEOUS SPOK ROPOST #1 TROUM &		·
7/2/			000616	milibusu - Milibusu ret to CP		
1616	$\vdash$ —	33	071616 071645	DRAKEPOOL - MILLB: Intel Report (Possible	<del></del>	
164.5	<del>                                     </del>	34	07.1045	arty/grnd sttack)		
<del></del>	1657	3.	001655			
3035	1655		071655	MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report	·	
1915.	<del> </del> -	36	070900	MILLBUAN - MILLBULP #3 Dep CP	<del></del>	
1915 1920	<del>                                     </del>	-37 -38_	_ 071902_ _071908	MILIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure		
1921	<del>!</del>	39	071912	MILIB"A" - MILLE: LP #1 Dep CP		
1927	<del>                                     </del>	40_	071927	MILLE"B" - MILLE: LP #4 Dep CP	<u> </u>	
1930	<del>                                     </del>	41.	071928	MILE"A" - MILE: LP #3 in posit		
1930	<del>                                     </del>	42	071930	MILLBIB" - MILLB: LP #4 in posit		
1937	<del> </del> -	43	071937	MILIB"D" - MILLB: LP #3 Dep CP	<del>-</del> -	
1940	<del> </del>	44	071940	MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #1 in posit		
<u> →74</u> V	1	<u>  """   ""   ""   ""   ""   ""   ""   </u>	<u> </u>	Transmission of the state of th	L	

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- $\epsilon$  From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed-

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

JOURNAL			•
MAYMO 219-GS (REV. 5 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND	-63) 8-56 EDITIONS	WRICH WIL	L BE USED

lst Battalion, lst Marines

FLACE

Con Thien

(Classification)

FROM (Date and bone)
O70001H Dec 072400H Dec

			,		OVOCOTH Reg	0/240	on nec	
TU	AE .	SERIAL	DATE TIME				ACTION	TAKEN
чі	оит	NO.	GROUP	INCI:	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M=Maps S=Staff	T = Troops F = Frie
1955 1952		45	071945	MILLENCE - MILLE	3: LP.#3 Den CP			
<u> 1952  </u>		45. 46	071950	MILLBUC" - MILLE	3: LP #3 Dep CP 3: LP #2 Dep CP		<u></u>	
1952		47	071951	MILLB"C" - MILIB	: LP #3 in posit		I	
2000		48	071954	MILLE"D" - MILLE	LP#2 Dep CP		L	
2005		49_	072000	MILLE UNITS - MI	ILB: All Secure			
2010		50	_072010	אַנווא - ייַטייפּנווא	3: LP #2 Dep CP			
2105		51	072100	MILLE UNITS - MI	ILIB: All Secure			
2115		52	072100	MILIBUDU - MILLE				
2134		53	072200	MILLE UNITS - MI	LLB: All Sedure			
2234		54	072210	אַז דא בייסיי אנדדא	: DlA in posit		T —	· <u> </u>
		55	072300	MILIB DUTTS - MI	ILB: All Secure		<del> </del> -	
<b>9</b> 5_15_		56	072303		L: 6 Hour Sit Rep			
45		57	072345	MITTERIO - MITTE	: LP #3 Ret to CP			
		<del> </del>	<del>\/</del>					
				<del> </del>				
<del></del>		<del> </del>		<del> </del>				
			<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>		l- ·	
		<del></del>	<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>		<b>├─</b> ─- ·	
			<del></del> -	<del></del>			<del>-</del>	
		<del> </del>		+ · <del></del>	<del></del>			
	<del></del>			<del></del>	<del></del>			
		<del>                                     </del>	├	<del></del>	· - <del></del>			
		<del> </del>		<del> </del>			<del> </del> -	
		<u></u>		<del> </del>	<del></del>		ļ <del></del>	
	<del></del>			<del> </del>				
—		<u> </u>	<del> </del> -	<del>                                     </del>			<b>├</b>	<del></del>
		<u>-</u>	<del> </del> -	<del>'</del>			<del> </del>	
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<del></del>			<del></del>	<del></del>
<b>T</b>		<u> </u>		<del></del>	- <del> </del>		<del> </del>	
		L		<del>  </del>			ļ——	
		<u> </u>	l - —— ——	<del>                                   </del>				
		! <del> </del>		ļ. <u> </u>				
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>				
		<u> </u>	<u></u>	<del></del>				
		↓	l	<del>                                     </del>			<u> </u>	
		<u> </u>	L	<del></del>				
		<u> </u>		<u> </u>			ļ	
		L	L	<u></u>			<u> </u>	
			L					
				<u>                                     </u>				
		<u> </u>	L	<u> </u>				
				L				
				L				
		i		<u> </u>			]	
		<u> </u>		<u> </u>				

#### 1. Headings

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Endingt

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or as the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

# JOURNAL MAYMO 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
lst mattalion, lst Marines	
PLACE	
Con Thien	
180M (Date and hour) 10 (Date and hour)	

(Classification)

ate and hour; 10 (Dute and hour)
080001H Dec 082400H Dec

				OBOOTH DEC 1	<u> </u>	<u> JOH. Deg</u>	<del></del>
YIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME				TAKEN
14	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M = Maps S = Staff	T Troops F-Fslc
0101		1	080101	MILIB"D" - MILIB: LP #33 Dep CP		···	
0113		2	_080113	MILIBID" - MILIB: DIA Ret to CP			
0123		3 -	080123	MILLB"D" = MILLB: LP #22 Dep CP	-–		
0440		1	080110	MILLBUD" - MILIS: IP #33 Ret to CP			
<u> </u>	0500	5	080500	MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Rep			
0501		6	080501	MILLBUC" - MILLB: LP #2 Ret to CP		<del></del>	
0514		7	080514	MILIB'D" - MILIB: LP #22 Ret. to CP			
0530		8	080530	MILIB"C" - MILIB: IP #3 Ret to CP			
	0600	9	080600	MILLB - DRAKEPOOL: Daily Rein Report			
0605		10	080605	MILLB"A" - MILLB: LP #3 Ret to CP			
607		11	080607	MILIB"D" - MILIB: Cla Ret. to CP			
703		12	080605	MILE'B" - MILE: LP #4 Bet to CP			
2703		13	080645	MILIBUDU - MILIR: B3 mine sweep Dep CP			
703		14	080645	MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #1 Ret to CP			
0703		15	080645	MILIS "S" - MILIA: LP #3 Ret to CP			
0743		16	080700	MILLE UNITS - "TLLE: All Secure			
0747	Ţ	1.7	0807140	MILIBUD" - MILIB: D3 Ck Pt #1	i		
0808		18	080750	MTLIB"D" - MTLB: D3 Ck Pt #2			
0808		19	080800	MILIBUDU _ MILIR: D3 Ck Pt #3			
0809		20	080800	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: Al) Secure			
0310		21	080805	MILLS"D" - MILLS: D3 Returning to CP			
0820		22	080815	MILLBUD" - MILLB: D3 Dep CP	. <u> </u>		
0930		23	080900	MILIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure			
	0950	24	080950	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Daily Strength Repor	't		
1020		25	081000	MILIB UNITS - MILLE: All Secure			
	1048	<u> 26</u>	081048	MILLB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report	·		
1106		27	081100	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure			
201	ļ	_28	081201	MILIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure			
1240		29_	<u> 081240</u>	MILIB - MILIB: Freq changes			·
300		_30_	<u> 08</u> 1300 _	MILLB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure			
1400	İ	_31	081700	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure			
	1419	32 _	081414_	MILLB - BRAKE COL: Spot Report #1 (Rec	<u>a_2_</u>		
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	rnds 120mm mortar)	. —		
1500	<del> </del>	33	081500	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure	<del>-</del>		
	1501	3/4	081501	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Add to Msg 32 - 1 W	(A)		
1600	<del> </del>	35_	081600	MILLS UNITS - MILLB; All Secure			
	<u>1600</u>	38_	081600	MILLB - DRAKEPOOD: Spot Report #2 (Rec.	d		
<del></del>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	rnd 82mm morter)			
<u> 1700</u>		37	081700_	MI LIB GNITS - MILIB: All Secure.			<del></del>
	1717	38_	081717	MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report		- —	
	1729	39_	081729	MILIS - DRAKEPCOL: Spot Report #3 (Rec.	7.T	<del>-</del> -	· ·
	├──			rnd Bammorter).			
_1815_	<del> </del>	40	081800	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure			
_0247_	1 '	41_	_081930	MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #2 Dep CP			
0247	T ——	42	081900	MILIB UNITS - MILIB : All Secure			
<u> 2048</u>	<u> </u>	<u> 43 </u>	081905	MILIBUAU - MILIB: LP #2 Dep CP			

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality. -
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (i) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - z. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file:

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

## JOURNAL

NAVAC 219-65 (REY. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION
1st Battalion, Marines PLACE

Con Thien

FROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and bone) 082400H Dec

(Classification)		OSOCOLH Dec		O82400H Dec				
TIA	AE .					<del></del>	ACTION	TAKEN
W	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIE	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M = Maps 5 = Staff	T-Troops F-File
2019		45	081920 081935	MILIBUAU - MILI	B: LP #2 in posit B: LP #1 Dep CP			
2052	-	46	081946	MILLBUAT - MILL	B: LP #3 Dep CP		<del>                                     </del>	
2053		47	081947		B: IP #1 in posit		┼	_
2054		48	081953	MILIBUCE - MILL	Br LP #2 & #3 Dep CP		† ——	
2055		4.9	082000		ILLB: All Secure			
2056		_50_	082001		B: LP #3 in posit		I	
2057		51	082006		B: LP #2 in posit			
2057		52	082007		B: LP #3 Dep CP			
2058		53	082020		B: LP #2 in posit			
<b>2</b> 059		5/4	.082036	MILIB "B" - MILI	B: LP #1 Dep CP		<u> </u>	
100		55	082040	MILBER - MILL	8: LP #l in posit		<u>.</u>	
2101		56	082045		8: IP#3 in posit		ļ	
104		_57_	082100		ILIB: All Secure		<del> </del>	
2105		58	082101		B: DlA Dep CP		<del> </del>	
2110		_59_	082101		B: D2 (-) Dep CP		<del> </del>	
2131		60	085730		B: DlA in posit		<del> </del>	
22 00		61	082200	WILLS ONLIS = W	TLIB: All Secure		<del> </del>	
2225 (		62	082210_		9: D2(-) in posit		<del></del>	
2303	2310	63	082300	MILLS UNITS - M	TLIB: All Secure OL: 6 HourwSit Report		├	
2337	4)1V	64 65	082310 082330		B: LP #1 Ret to CP		├	
2345		66	082325		LB: Position of Arc L	apht.	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>
		<del>- ~</del>	<u>.002</u> 22	Digital Con = Frac	mo. Idalotom Or www m	<u></u>	<del>†</del>	
		<u> </u>		<del> </del>			<del>                                     </del>	
				4.			$\Box$	
							<u> </u>	
				<u> </u>		<del></del> -	<u> </u>	
		Ļ. <u> </u>		<u> </u>			<u> </u>	
			<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>			<del> </del> -	<del></del>
	<del>-</del>			<b>↓</b>	- <del></del>		<b>├</b> —	
				· ·		_ <del>_</del>	1	
+		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		· -—-	<del> </del>	<del></del>
		<b>├</b>	ļ ——	<del></del>			i	
			· 	<del> </del>			<del> </del>	<b>—-</b> —
	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	}	-}			<del>-</del>	
	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>			∳ -— —	
		<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del>       </del>			† - <del></del> -	
	<del></del>	├		i—————	<del></del>		!	
		<del>-</del> -	<del></del>	† ———·			1 —	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				I	
		L					!	
							1	

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative-form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

## 4. Journal File:

•	~	
JOURNAL		
KAYKÇ 319-65 (REV. 5-63)		
CHOCOCENEC 3. ĈO ANIA D. ĈA CINTUANIC UZUIZU WILL	*C .	

FROM (Date and bear) Thien

10 (Date and bour)

(Classification)

			(Classification)			1	un venti	
		<del></del>			<u>Dec</u>	0924	OOK Dec.	
T	IME	SERIAL	DATE TIME				ACTION	H TAKEN
	Out	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			M = Maps S=Staff	f-Troops F-Felq
0001	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	090001	MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 Ret to C	Þ			
0005		2	090005	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure				
.0015	<u> </u>	3	090015	MILIBUD" - MILIB: LP #11 Den CP			<del>                                     </del>	
0110	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	090110	MILLB'D" - MILLR: DIA Ret to CP			I = I	
0135		5	_090135	MILIB "D" - MILIB: D2(-) Ret to C	P			
_0332_	<u> </u>	<u>6                                   </u>	_ 090332	MILIBUAN - MILIB: LP #2 Ret to C	P			
.0415	┷ _	_ 7	0904.15	MILLS UNITS Ret to CP			<u> </u>	
	0500	_ <b></b>	090500 _	MILLE _ DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Re	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
<u>0600</u>	<u> </u>		_090600_	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure			I	
	0607	10	090607	MILLE - TRAKEPOOL: Daily Rain Re			T -	-
30.		11_	090720	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure				
0/35	<b>↓</b>	12	_090735	MILLBUAU - MILLB: A2 Mine Sweep		<u>.p.</u>	<u> </u>	
100		_13_	_090755	MILE "A" - MILE: AZ CK Pt #1			Ĭ	
600	1	14	090800	MILIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure			Γ	,——
0813		15	090810	MRAKEPOOL - MILIB: Password Code				
0825		16	_090820 _	MTIIB"A" - MILLE: A2 Ck Pt #2				
0840		17	_090827	MILIB "A" - MILIB: A2 Ck Pt #3			T —	·
0900		<u> 18</u> -	090900	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure		<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>	
0950		19	090935	MILLE "A" - MILLE: A2 Ck Pt #4			1	
0950	,	20	090940	MILIB"A" - MILIB: A2 Ck Pt #5	·		† —	
	0947	21	090947	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Daily Strengt	h Ren	 w. <b>rrt</b> .	† ·	
0950	T	22	090950	MILLB"A" - MILLB: A2 Ret to CP	<u> </u>	~	<del></del>	
1010	-	_23 _	091000	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure			<del>                                     </del>	
1104		24	091100	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure			†	
1200		25	091150	MILLE UNITS - MILTE: AT Secure			<del>                                     </del>	
1200		- 26	091200	MILIA UNITS - MILIA: All Secure			† <del></del>	
	1245	27	091245	MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Re			<del>  -</del>	
300		28	091300	MILIA UNITS - MILLB: All Secure			<del>                                     </del>	
353.		29	_091343	DRAKEPOOL - MILLE: Change of Thri		aints	<del> </del> -	
400		20	091400	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure	4	APALIANCE.	ļ	
<b>—</b> ****	1423	31		MILLE - DRAKEFOOL: Smot Report #		10 K	t	
	<del></del>			rnds 105mm arty)		~~ ~ ~~	T	
	0510	32	091510	MIL'B - DPAKEPOOL: Spot Report #	2 (80	r 10 13	ļ ———	
	T			rnds 105mm arty)	~ 4100			
1441	<u>i</u>	33	093441	DRAKEPOOL - MILLB: Current Mike	.—- edeut∛	rs	<del></del>	
	1600	34		MILLE - DRAKEPOCL: Spot Report #			<u> </u>	
	1641	35	091600	MILIE - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #	(D	6. 2~2— Co-	1	
	T			accidential discharge)	<del></del>	~~ <del>~</del> ~	ļ— —	
	1735	36	091735 _	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Re	— – mrt			
	1855		091813	MILIB - DRAKEPCOL: Additional in	ານສຸບ ໃດເກກ	.mso 2		
1944		38	09.1850	MILIBUAN - MILIB: LP #2 Dep CP -	~~ <b>~</b> ~		1	
1945.		39	091857	MILLE"A" - MILLE: LP #1 Dep CP			Γ	
1946	<u></u>	40	091905	MILE "A" - MILLE: LP #2 in posit			<u> </u>	
1947		41_	091915	MILLE UNTES . MILLE: All Secure			L	
1949		42		MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #1 in posit				
1950		43	091930	MILIBUCE - MILIB: IP #2 & #3 Dep	ŒP.		<del>                                     </del>	
						<del></del>		

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- 6. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is: opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

JOURNAL	
NAVAC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 1st Marines

PLACE

Con Thien

FROM / Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

			(Classification)		00000344 70	^^^	. Acre . D	
				<del>,</del>	090001H Dec	<u> </u>	OCH De	
ኒስ	ME	SERIAL	I DATE TIME				ACTION	N TAKEN
N.	оит	NO.	GROND	INCIE	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		.H —.Haps S—Staff	T-Troops F-File
1955		44	091933	MILLB"D" - MILL	B: LP #2 Dep CP			
2000		45	091953	MILLEMB" - MILL	B: LP #2 Dep CP			·
2005		46	091.955	MILIBUCE - MILL	8: LP #2 & #3 in mai:	t		
2010	. <del></del>	47	091955	MILIBUBU - MIL	B: LP #1 Dep CP			
2015	<b></b>	48	091955	<u>  MILLB "D" = MILL</u>	B: LP #2 in rosit			
2020 2021		49 50	092000 092010	MILIBUNITS - M	IIIB: All Secure		· <b></b>	
2022		51	092013	MATTERNA - MATTE	B: LP #2 in posit			
2200		52	092105	LATIR INTO A WITH	B: IP #1 in posit TLB: All Secure			
2233		53	092210	MILLE UNITS - M	ILIB: All Secure			
<b>3</b> 01		54	092300	MILLE UNITS - M	ILLB: All Secure			
	2300	<b>5</b> 5	092300	MILLS - DRAKEPO	OL: Spot Report #5 (Re	ec'd 5		
			·	rnds unk cal)				
	2300	56	092300		OL: 6 Hour Sit Report			
				1				
						i		
		!						
					<del></del>			
		i						
			<u> </u>					
			<del></del> <del></del>	-		!		
				<u> </u>			<del></del>	
	-	<del>-</del>		<del>                                     </del>				
					<del></del>			• ——
<b>—</b>			· - <del>- ·</del> -	<del></del>	<del></del>			
				<del></del>				
							<del></del>	·
				<del></del>				
			* *					
		i				<u>-</u>		
						i		
		<u>.</u>						
		i	<u> </u>					·····
				<u> </u>				
	t	1		·	<u></u>	<u> </u>		

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (i) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- e. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
  - f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative-form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

## JOURNAL

HAYME 219-65 (REY 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED Lst Battalion, 1st Marines

FLACE
Con Thien

(Classification) FROM (Date and bour)

nd boury to (Date and bour)
100001H Dec E02400H Dec

DAIL   Income   Name		<del></del>	<del></del>		100001H Dec	<b>E</b> \$240	OOH Dec		
	—	TLME	SERIAL	DATE TIME		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ACTION	TAKEN
	IN	Олт	NO.	GROUP	INCIDE	NTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M—Nups	
	0001	<del> </del> · · · · ·	<del></del>	700000				S-Staff	
10020   100400   MILER   P. FILE			<del></del>		<u> _ MIJB UNITS - МТ</u>	LIB: All_Secure	_		·
0400					<u> </u>	* TP #11 Dan CP			
0500   5   100500   MIJB   DRAKEPOLL 6   Hour Sit Report					<u> </u>	• ከሚል ከልኩ ልኩ			
	<u></u>				Tr. +P10., D., - WIF18	: D34 Ret. to CD			
0530   7   100532   MILIBURY - MILIS   12	<u> </u>	10200	<del>+ -:</del> -	100500	T13 1/57-5" = 500 (0/47) (10)	L: O Hour Sit Renow		<del>-</del>	
0525   0600   9   100505   MILIB   m   HILBS   1   #2   Ret to GP   100505   MILIB   MILIB   MILIB   MILIB   Rain Report   100   100703   MILIB   MILIS   MILIB   MILIS   All Secure   12   100803   MILIB   MILIS   MILIB   All Secure   12   100803   MILIB   MILIS   MILIB   All Secure   13   100900   MILIB   MILIS   MILIB   All Secure   14   100905   MILIB   MILIS   MILIB   All Secure   14   100905   MILIB   MILIB   B2   Rep   CP   0957   15   100940   MILIB   MILIS   All Secure   100905   MILIB   MILIB   B2   Ret to CP   0957   15   100940   MILIB   MILIS   All Secure   100905   MILIB   MILIS   MILIB   B2   Ret to CP   0957   15   100940   MILIB   MILIS   All Secure   100905   MILIB   MILIS   MILIB   MILIS   All Secure   10050   MILIB   MILIS   MILIB   MILIS   All Secure   10050   MILIB   MILIS   MILIB   MILIS   All Secure   10040   15   101005   MILIB   MILIB   MILIB   C3   C4   C4   C4   C4   C4   C4   C4		<del> </del>				! LP #ጋይ #3 Dat to #	ו ס		
		- <del> </del>	,——	100530	<u> </u>	L_LP_#1 & #2 Rat +a ^	p		··
10   100703   MILLE WITS = MILLE	_V2.10	<del>                                      </del>		100535	<u> </u>	L3.P #2 Ref +5 60	,		
100800   MILLS HNTS = Fills	0702	Topon.			_LM_LLB - DRAKKPOOT	.: Daily Rain Danset			
12   100800   MILER   MILE   All Secure		<del>                                     </del>			MILIB UNITS - MI	LB: 11 Secure	—— f		
13	57.5	<del>-</del>			MILLE UNITS - 275	J.H. All Secure			
14		<u> </u>			MILLBURY - MILLBO	82 Den / CP	-		
15		<u> </u>		100900	MILLE LINITS - MIT	JB: All Seame	+	<del>-</del>	
1000   16		<b>↓</b>		100905	MILLE "B" - MTLIE	RO Det to CD	—- — <del> </del>	- <del>-</del> -	
1015   17   101005   MILB WITS = MILB: G3 Gk Pt. #1		<u></u>		100940	MILLE - DRAKEPOOT	. Dails Strongth De-	<del>-</del> : }		
1035		<u> </u>	16_	_300950_	MILIBUCE - MILIBO	e nacra ancementation	PE _		
1035			17	101005	MILIB INTES - MIL	- <del> </del>	<del></del>		
1040   19		ļ <u> </u>	18	101030	MILIBUC" - MILIB.	Co Cla Di #2	+	<del></del>	
1015   20		<u></u>	19		MILIBUCH - MILIBA	C2 431 C	-+		
1150   21					MILLS INTER MIL	IR 433 Courte	<del> -</del>	<del>-</del>	
1200   23   10115   MILLS - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report	1150				MILIBUDE - MILITA	LB: All Secure	— — <u> </u>		
1200   23   101155   MILLB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure		1115			MILIE DE AUTROCE	HZ Het to CP	– <del>–</del> ⊦		
1245   24   101245   MILIB - PRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #1 (Rec'd 1   rnd arty)     1342   25   101342   MILIB"C" - MILIB: C3 Ret to CP     2355   26   101355   MILIB"C" - MILIB: C2 Dep CP     100   27   101400   HINDRANCE"DD" - MILIB: Commencing wire work     1445   28   101445   MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: Re status film tubes     120   29   101520   DRAKEPOOL: MILIB: Intel Report(poss rockets)     1705   30   101705   MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report     1806   31   101700   MILIB INITS - MILIB: All Secure     1905   32   101900   MILIB INITS - MILIB: All Secure     1910   33   101903   MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #1 Dep CP     1916   35   101915   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 Dep CP     1916   35   101915   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #4 Dep CP     2035   36   101923   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #1 in posit     2036   37   101926   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2037   38   101928   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2038   39   101930   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #4 in posit     2039   40   102005   MILIB"C" - MILIB: LP #2 & #3 Dep CP     2040   41   102010   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2041   44   102030   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2042   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2044   44   102030   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2045   2046   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2040   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2041   44   102030   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2042   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2044   44   102030   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2045   2046   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2046   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2047   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2048   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2049   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2040   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2041   44   102030   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2042   443   104040     2043   445   104040     2044   445   104040     20	1200				MILLS INTER WITE	L O Rour Sit Report	- <del> </del>		
1342		1245			MITTIP TO AVERGO	LB1_All_Secure	<u> </u>		
1342   -25		Γ	T	_ <u> </u>	THE PROPERTY OF	Spot Report #1_(Rec	<u>'d l  </u>	— —-	
355	1342		25 1	1013/2	MILLBUCK - MILLB.		$ \rightarrow$		
101,000	355				MILLE HOW WILLIAM	C3 Het to CP	— -∔-	- <b>-</b> -	
1445   28   101445   MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: Re status Rimm tubes   1705   30   101705   MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: A HILB: Intel Report(poss rockets)   1906   31   101700   MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: A HOUR Sit Report   1905   32   101900   MILIB INTS - MILIB: All Secure   1910   33   101903   MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #1 Dep CP   1915   34   101910   MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #3 Dep CP   1916   35   101915   MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #3 Dep CP   1916   35   101923   MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #1 in posit   2036   37   101926   MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2037   38   101928   MILIB"D" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2038   39   101930   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #4 in posit   2039   40   102005   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #2 & #3 Dep CP   2042   42   102014   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2043   43   102020   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2044   44   102030   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2044   44   102030   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2044   44   102030   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2044   44   102030   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2044   44   102030   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2044   44   102030   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2044   44   102030   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2044   44   102030   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2044   44   102030   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2044   245   102010   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2044   245   102010   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2044   245   20202   245   20200   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2044   245   20200   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2044   245   20200   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2044   245   20200   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2044   245   20200   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2044   245   20200   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2044   245   20200   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2044   245   20200   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2044   245   20200   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit   2044   245   20200   245   20200   245   20200   245   20200   245   20200   245   20200   245					LITATO ANCENDAN	-U.2_Hep CP			
1705   30   101705   DRAKEPOOL - MILIB: Intel Report (poss rockets)     1806   31   101700   MILIB INTS - MILIB: All Secure     1905   32   101900   MILIB INTS - MILIB: All Secure     1910   33   101903   MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #1 Dep CP     1915   34   101910   MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #2 Dep CP     1916   35   101915   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #2 Dep CP     2035   36   101923   MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #2 In posit     2036   37   101926   MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2037   38   101928   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2038   39   101930   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #4 in posit     2039   40   102005   MILIB"C" - MILIB: LP #2 & #3 Dep CP     2040   41   102010   MILIB"C" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2041   42   102020   MILIB"C" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2043   43   102020   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2044   44   102030   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit     2060   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP Dep CP     2002   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP Dep CP     2002   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP Dep CP     2002   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP Dep CP     2002   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP Dep CP     2002   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP Dep CP     2002   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP Dep CP     2002   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP Dep CP     2002   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP Dep CP     2002   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP Dep CP     2002   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP Dep CP     2002   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP Dep CP     2002   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP Dep CP     2002   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP Dep CP     2002   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP Dep CP     2002   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP Dep CP     2002   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP Dep CP     2002   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP Dep CP     2002   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP Dep CP     2002   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP Dep CP     2002   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP Dep CP     2002   45   102100   MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP Dep CP     2		1445			MILLS DRAWERSON	1118: Commencing wire	work,		
1705   30   101705   MILIB = DRAKEPOCL	20				DB ANDDOOR THE TO	: He status Bloom tube	<del>s_</del> _		
1906   31   101700   MILIE INTS - MILIE; All Secure   1905   32   101900   MILIE INITS - MILIE; All Secure   1910   33   101903   MILIE INITS - MILIE; LP #1 Dep CP   1915   34   101910   MILIE MILE; LP #3 Dep CP   1916   35   101915   MILLEUBU - MILIE; LP #4 Dep CP   2035   36   101923   MILIE M - MILIE; LP #1 in posit   2036   37   101926   MILIE M - MILIE; LP #3 in posit   2037   38   101928   MILIE MD - MILIE; LP #1 in posit   2038   39   101930   MILLEUBU - MILIE; LP #4 in posit   2039   40   102005   MILIE MD - MILIE; LP #4 in posit   2040   41   102010   MILIE MB - MILIE; LP #3 Dep CP   2042   42   102014   MILIE MB - MILIE; LP #3 Dep CP   2043   43   102020   MILIE MB - MILIE; LP #3 in posit   2044   44   102030   MILIE MB - MILIE; LP #3 in posit   2044   44   102030   MILIE MB - MILIE; All Secure   2020   2020   45   102100   MILIE MITS - MILIE; All Secure   2020   2020   45   102100   MILIE MITS - MILIE; All Secure   2020   2020   2020   MILIE MITS - MILIE; All Secure   2020   2020   2020   MILIE MITS - MILIE; All Secure   2020   2020   2020   MILIE MITS - MILIE; All Secure   2020   2020   2020   MILIE MITS - MILIE; All Secure   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020   2020		1705			TRUE TO TO TRUE TO THE	Intel Report(poss_re	ocketa)	. — —	
1905   32   101900   MILIB INITS - MILIB: All Secure     1910   33   101903   MILIB: All Secure     1915   34   101910   MILIB: All Secure     1916   35   101915   MILIB: All Secure     1916   35   101915   MILIB: All Secure     2035   36   101923   MILIB: All Secure     2036   37   101926   MILIB: All Secure     2037   38   101928   MILIB: All Secure     2038   39   101930   MILIB: All Secure     2039   40   102005   MILIB: All Secure     2040   41   102010   MILIB: All Secure     2042   42   102014   MILIB: All Secure     2043   43   102020   MILIB: All Secure     2044   44   102030   MILIB: All Secure     2056   MILIB: All Secure     2067   MILIB: All Secure     2068   45   102100   MILIB: All Secure     2079   40   102010   MILIB: All Secure     2080   41   102030   MILIB: All Secure     2080   45   102100   MILIB: All Secure     2080   45   102100   MILIB: All Secure     2080   MILIB: All Secure	1806	<del></del>			MITTER THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY	Lo Hour Sit Report			
1910 33 101903 MILIB A — MILIB: LP #1 Dep CP  1915 34 101910 MILIB A — MILIB: LP #3 Dep CP  1916 35 101915 MILIB — MILIB: LP #4 Dep CP  2035 36 101923 MILIB A — MILIB: LP #1 in posit  2036 37 101926 MILIB A — MILIB: LP #3 in posit  2037 38 101928 MILIB D — MILIB: LP #1 in posit  2038 39 101930 MILIB D — MILIB: LP #4 in posit  2039 40 102005 MILIB — MILIB: LP #2 & #3 Dep CP  2040 41 102010 MILIB — MILIB: LP #2 & #3 in posit  2042 42 102014 MILIB — MILIB: LP #2 & #3 in posit  2043 43 102020 MILIB B — MILIB: LP #3 in posit  2044 44 102030 MILIB B — MILIB: D2(-) Dep CP  2002 45 102100 MILIB UNITS — MILIB: 01 Secure				101000	WITTE DIVING - MILL	Br All Secure			
1915 34 101910 MILENEN - MILE: LP #3 Dep CP  1916 35 101915 MILLEUS - MILLE: LP #4 Dep CP  2035 36 101923 MILLEUS - MILLE: LP #1 in posit  2036 37 101926 MILLEUS - MILLE: LP #3 in posit  2037 38 101928 MILLEUS - MILLE: LP #1 in posit  2038 39 101930 MILLEUS - MILLE: LP #4 in posit  2039 40 102005 MILLEUS - MILLE: LP #2 & #3 Dep CP  2040 41 102010 MILLEUS - MILLE: LP #3 Dep CP  2042 42 102014 MILLEUS - MILLE: LP #3 in posit  2043 43 102020 MILLEUS - MILLE: LP #3 in posit  2044 44 102030 MILLEUS - MILLE: LP #3 in posit  2044 44 102030 MILLEUS - MILLE: LP #3 in posit		†			MEET 125   126   127   12   12   12   12   13   13   13   13	81 All Secure			
1916 35 101915 MILLEUBU - MILLEU LP # Dep CP  2035 36 101923 MILLEUBU - MILLEU LP # Dep CP  2036 37 101926 MILLEUBU - MILLEU LP # Dep CP  2037 38 101928 MILLEUBU - MILLEU LP # Dep CP  2038 39 101930 MILLEUBU - MILLEU LP # Dep CP  2040 41 102010 MILLEUBU - MILLEUR LP # Dep CP  2042 42 102014 MILLEUBU - MILLEUR LP # Dep CP  2043 43 102020 MILLEUBU - MILLEUR LP # Dep CP  2044 44 102030 MILLEUBU - MILLEUR LP # Dep CP  2002 45 102100 MILLEUBU - MILLEUR LP # Dep CP			- <del>3</del> //		MATADOMAN NAMES	듀斯 <b>)</b> ab CB ㅡㅡ-	<b></b> ∔		
2035 36 101923 MILLB"A" - MILLB: LP #1 in posit  2036 37 101926 MILLB"A" - MILLB: LP #3 in posit  2037 38 101928 MILLB"B" - MILLB: LP #1 in posit  2038 39 101930 MILLB"B" - MILLB: LP #4 in posit  2039 40 102005 MILLB"C" - MILLB: LP #2 & #3 Dep CP  2040 41 102010 MILLB"B" - MILLB: LP #3 Dep CP  2042 42 102014 MILLB"C" - MILLB: LP #2 & #3 in posit  2043 43 102020 MILLB"B" - MILLB: LP #3 in posit  2044 44 102030 MILLB"B" - MILLB: LP #3 in posit  2002 45 102100 MILLB UNITS - MILLB: D2(-) Dep CP					WILLIBURY MILLES	LP #3 Dep CP			
2036 37 101926 MILLB"A" - MILLB: LP #3 in posit  2037 38 101928 MILLB"D" - MILLB: LP #1 in posit  2038 39 101930 MILLB"B" - MILLB: LP #4 in posit  2039 40 102005 MILLB"C" - MILLB: LP #4 in posit  2040 41 102010 MILLB"B" - MILLB: LP #2 & #3 Dep CP  2042 42 102014 MILLB"C" - MILLB: LP #2 & #3 in posit  2043 43 102020 MILLB"B" - MILLB: LP #2 & #3 in posit  2044 44 102030 MILLB"B" - MILLB: LP #3 in posit  2002 45 102100 MILLB UNITS - MILLB: 02(-) Dep CP					WITTER AN AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND	LP #4 Dep CP			
2037 38 101928 MILLB"D" - MILLB: LP #3 in posit  2038 39 101930 MILLB"B" - MILLB: LP #4 in posit  2039 40 102005 MILLB"C" - MILLB: LP #4 in posit  2040 41 102010 MILLB"B" - MILLB: LP #2 & #3 Dep CP  2042 42 102014 MILLB"C" - MILLB: LP #2 & #3 in posit  2043 43 102020 MILLB"B" - MILLB: LP #2 & #3 in posit  2044 44 102030 MILLB"B" - MILLB: LP #3 in posit  2002 45 102100 MILLB UNITS - MILLB: 02(-) Dep CP		<b>-</b>			MTT 12 12 12 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14 14	IP #1 in posit	— <del>-</del>		
2038 39 101930 MILLB"B" - MILLB: LP #1 in posit  2039 40 102005 MILLB"C" - MILLB: LP #2 & #3 Dep CP  2040 41 102010 MILLB"B" - MILLB: LP #3 Dep CP  2042 42 102014 MILLB"C" - MILLB: LP #2 & #3 in posit  2043 43 102020 MILLB"B" - MILLB: LP #3 in posit  2044 44 102030 MILLB"B" - MILLB: D2(-) Dep CP  2002 45 102100 MILLB UNITS - MILLB: 011 Secure		+		_++44-2212 :	<u> </u>	I.P #3 in maci+	- 1		
2039 40 102005 MILLB"C" - MILLB: LP #2 & #3 Dep CP  2040 41 102010 MILLB"B" - MILLB: LP #3 Dep CP  2042 42 102014 MILLB"C" - MILLB: LP #3 in posit  2043 43 102020 MILLB"B" - MILLB: LP #3 in posit  2044 44 102030 MILLB"D" - MILLB: D2(-) Dep CP  2002 45 102100 MILLB UNITS - MILLB: 011 Secure		·—-			<del>                                    </del>	LP <u>#1 in mait</u>	ļ.		
2040 41 102010 MILIB''B" - MILIB: LP #3 Dep CP  2042 42 102014 MILIB''C" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit  2043 43 102020 MILIB''B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit  2044 44 102030 MILIB''D" - MILIB: D2(-) Dep CP  2002 45 102100 MILIB UNITS - MILIB: 011 Secure					±\+\+\\ <u>\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\</u>	LP #4 in nosit		<b>_</b>	
2042 42 102014 MILIB"C" - MILIB: LP #3 Dep CP  2043 43 102020 MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit  2044 44 102030 MILIB"D" - MILIB: D2(-) Dep CP  2002 45 102100 MILIB UNITS - MILIB: 411 Secure		-+				LP #2 & #3 Den CP			
2043 43 102020 MILIB"B" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit  2044 44 102030 MILIB"D" - MILIB: D2(-) Dep CP  2002 45 102100 MILIB UNITS - MILIB: 411 Secure		<del></del>				LP#3 Den CP			
2044 44 102030 MILLB "D" - MILLB: D2(-) Dep CP 2002 45 102100 MILLB UNITS - MILLB: 017 Secure		·—+			<u>м шлн"С" ← МПЛВ:</u>	LP #2 & #3 in posit _			
2002 45 102100 MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure		<del></del>			MATCHE . B WITTER:	LP#3 in mait			
$\frac{1}{2}$		— - <del></del> i			<u>мттв.п МТтв: ]</u>	D <u>2(-)</u> De <u>p CP</u>	`		
		Sae ranson-				8: All Secure			

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that-journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file."

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major-activities, with: reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders,"
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal Filet

JOURNAL			
NAVMC 219-65			
SUPERSEDIS 2	- 23 W/D	9-20 2011504	IS MAICH WITH 25 P.
			(Classification)
		_ <del></del>	(Classification)
Tusi		SERIAL	(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 1st Marines

PLACE

Con Thien

FROM (Date and bene)

10 (Date and bene)

FROM (Date and hour) 10 (Date and bent) 102400H Dec 100001H Dec ACTION TAKEN INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS M = ,15aps 5-54A F-File 2203 102105 MILIBUD" - MILIB: LP #3 in posit 46 102114 MILED - MILE Obs movement to DV 2204 47 2205 48 102117  $MILIB"D" \rightarrow MILIB: D2(-) in posit.$ MILLE WITS - MILLE: DLA in posit-.2206 49. <u> 1021/0.</u> 50 102200 2207 102220 MILIB"D" = MILIB: Re msg 47 - sent unit out 2250 to check area after, obs 2 NVA carrying \_ 1 WARE 102246 MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #2 (Msg 51) <u> 2246 </u> MILLB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report 53 102253 54 102300 MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure ... 330 102300 MILIB"D" = MILLB: LP #1 Ret to CP

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- e. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center,
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

JOURNAL	_
MAYMO 219-GS (REY. 5-63) Supersedes 2-52 and 8-56 editions to	OSEU 36 UNIO

UNIT OR SECTION lst Battalion, 1st Marines PLACE Con Thien 10 (Date and bone) FROM ( Date and hone)

			White the same		PROM (Date and henr)	10 (Datt &	ud hant)	
			(Classification)		110001H Dec	1124	OCH Dec	
	·w£						ACTION	TAKEN
10%	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	ואכום	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M = Nups 5 = 5mff	F=Treeps F=Fs/e
0150			110040	MILIBUDU - MILLI	B: D1 & DIA Ret to CP			
		2	110120	MILIB"O" - MILL	Bi LP #11 Dep CP			
0140		3	110140	MILLBUD" - MILL	B: LP #3 Ret to CP			
0125	Τ		110125	MILIA - "D" - MILI	B:IP #1 Dep CP		<u> </u>	
0455	Ţ — 1	5	110455		B: LP #2 Ret to CP		i — —	
04.56	<del> </del>		110456		B: IP #11 Ret to CP		t — —	
0530	T -	7	110530		B: LP #3 Ret to CP		i	
	0555	8	110555		OK: Daily Rain Report			
0710		9	110700		ILIB: All Secure	<del>-</del> ·	<u> </u>	
0724	<del>                                     </del>	10	110709		3: C3 mine sweep Den (	<u> </u>	-	
13	·†	11	110740	MILIB"A" - MILL	De A Dom CD	JF		
<b>3</b> 4	· <u>†</u>	12	110800		3: C3 commencing sweet		<u> </u>	
	<del>                                     </del>	13	110800		ILIB: All Secure	J	$\Gamma$	
5.35	<del> </del>	14	110824	MILIBUAU - MILI			ļ- <b></b>	<del></del> -
0856_	+	15	110825		3: C3 neg results on	magam	-	
	<del> </del>	<u></u>	110907	MILLE"A" - MILL		240ch	<u> </u>	
09.20	0915	17	110815		OL: Daily Strength Re	oomt.	<del>                                     </del>	
2025	L CATA	18	110913		ILIB: All Secure	OOT. D	<u> </u>	
0925	┼─ ──	19	110925	MILIBUC" - MILI		— –	r	
0925_	┼	_		MILIB"A" - MILI		— — - ·	<u> </u>	
0940	- <del> </del>	20 21	110934				<b>├</b>	
1025.	100 ==		_111000		TLIB: All Secure	·		
1005	10955	_22_	110950		OL: Spot Report #1(Ck	<u>भा-६%)</u>	<del> </del>	
1005_	<del></del>	_23	111045	MILLBUAU - MILL		-3 70	<del></del>	
	1145	24	_111145		OL: Spot Report #2 (F)		<del></del> -	
	1 3 3 1 8		222215		rnds 81mm - destroye		+	
	1145		111145	TELLIS - DESCRIPTION	OL: 6 Hour Sit Report		<del> </del>	
<u>1150</u>	<del> </del>	<u>_</u> 26	111100		ILLB: All Secure		15000	
<b>—</b>	1150	27	.111150	TWITTE - THEFTERD	CL: Spot Report #3 (	008 <u>0                                  </u>	Dmiver.2	′ —
	<u> </u>	_28_	_111150		OL: Spot Report #4 (R	<u>sa, ir o</u>	<u> </u>	
<b>—</b>	.}			rnds 60mm mort	8T - 5m - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -	Not od a		
11.25_	·/	_29_	111125	MILLE - DESERVE	OL: Spot Report #5 (1	ra ro Trafatti	Ee.1 ——	
	1245	30	_111245 _		OL: Spot Report #6 (O	No WAY	<del></del>	<del></del>
	<del></del>		1221 -0	secondary expl			انا —— -	
1420_	<del>†</del>	_31 _	1114.20		IB: Intel Report (Art;	Y MULAC		<del></del> -
1630.	+-	32	111630		B: C3 Ret to CP		<u>-</u>	
1700	-{	_33	. 111700_		OL: 6 Hour Sit Report		<del></del>	———
1855	+	_ 34	_111855_		ILIB: All Secure		¦	
1910	<del> -</del>	35.	111910 _		B: Obs blinking light		<del></del>	
1905_	+	. <u>36</u> 37	111905.	MILIBUD" - MILL	B: IP #3 Dep CP	<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>	
1915	<del> </del>		111915				<u> </u>	
<u>1916</u>	┼	38	<u>111916</u>	MILIBUAU - MILI			·	<del></del>
1917	<del> </del>	39	111917		B: LP #3 in posit			
1920	<del> </del>	_40_	<u>111920</u>		B: LP #2 & #3 in posi	<u></u>	·	
1930_	<b>+</b>	41	_111930		B: LP #2 Dep CP			
1935	-j	<u>_42</u> _	111935	MILLB"C" - MILL		<del>-</del>	<u> </u>	
1955	<u> </u>	43	111955	<u>  MILIB"B" → MILL</u>	B: LP #1 & #2 in posi	<u>t</u>	<u> </u>	

## 1. Headings

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time oulgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittel, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative-form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders"
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

IAt	IDSTAI	
	JRNAL -	
<i>1</i> 01	INIIML	

NAVIK 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPPRESENTS 2-52 AND 6-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR S	ECTION	<del></del> -		
1	lst	Hattalion,	lst Marines	
PLACE				
	Con	Thien		

(Clausficación)

10001H Dec 112400H Dec

			[ 0.2.49.12.114-7		110001H Dec	11.24	00H Dec	
TUM	re	· cra		<del></del>	<del></del>		ACTION	TAXEN
₽y.	ou	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIE	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		.41 — Maps 5 — Staff	T-Troops F-File
1959	···	44	111959	MILLB"C" - MI L	JB; LP #2 Dep CP			
2000	<del></del>	45	11 2000	MILLE UNITS - M	ILIB: All Secure			
2015		46	112015	MILLBUCH - MILL	B: LP #2 in po sit			
2016		47	11 2016	MILLE "C" BLLL	8: LP #2 Dpp CP		<del></del>	
2020		48	11 20 20	MILIB "D" - MILL	B: LP #2 in posit			
2100		49	11 2100	MILLE UNITS - M	IIIB: All Secure			
2210		50	112210	MILIB UNITS - M	ILIB: All Secure		Ĺ <u> </u>	
2220		51	11,2220	MIL BOD - MILL	B: Dl A Dep CP		<u> </u>	
2245		52	1. <b>12245</b>	MILLB"D" - MILL	B: LPp#3 Ret to CP _		<u> </u>	
2255		53	112255	WILIB "D" - WILL	B: DlA in posit		<u> </u>	
300		54	_112300	<u> MILLB UNITS - M</u>	ILLB: All Secure		! 	
-300		55	_112300	MILLS - DRAKEPO	OL: 6 Hour Sit Report		i	
315		56	_ 112315 _	<u> ייסייאנגדע – ייסייאנגדע אי</u>	B:_Cl_Dep_CP		ļ	
<u>_340</u> ]		57	<u> 112340 </u>	MILIB"D" - MILL	B: Cl in posit		L	
		ļ	L	<u> </u>				
		<b>⊢</b> —		<del> </del>				
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	·				
		<del> </del>		<del> </del>			<u> </u>	
		<b>↓</b> .		ļ <u></u> -				
{		ļ	 	<del> </del>		ـــ -ـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	<u> </u>	
		<b>├</b>	<u> </u>	<del></del>			<u> </u>	
		<b>↓</b>					⊢ —	
		·	<del></del>	·				·
		<b> </b> -		<u> </u>			<u> </u>	
		<u> </u>		<del> </del>			<u> </u>	
		<u> </u>	ļ <b>_</b>	<del> </del>				
<b></b>		<b>∤-</b>	<del></del>	<del> </del>				
		<del> </del>		<del></del>		_ —		
		<b></b>		<del></del>			<u> </u>	
		<b>├</b>		<del></del>				
<del></del>	<del></del>	<u> </u>		<del>                                     </del>				
		<del> </del>	ļ	<del> </del>				
			·	ļ ——			<del>_</del>	
+		$\vdash$	<del></del>	i				
<del></del> -		┼─	<del></del>	+				<del></del>
	<del>-</del>	<u> </u>						·
		<del></del>	- <del></del>	<del> </del>		<del></del> -	<del></del>	
<del></del>		+	<del> </del>	<del> </del>		<del></del> - }	<del> </del>	_
		<del> </del>	<del> </del> -	†·				
<del></del>		† <i>"</i> —	<del></del> -	· <del>  </del>	<del></del>			
<del> </del>	—	┿	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>			<del></del>	
<b></b> <u>-</u> -	<del></del>	+	<del>                                     </del>	<del>†</del> -		· i		
——		<del> </del>	<del></del> -	+ <del></del>	<del></del>			
<del></del>	-	<del> </del>		<del>                                     </del>				
—- <del>-</del> →	<del></del>	╅╾───┊	<del></del> _	<del>                                     </del>		}		
L		L	L	1		,		

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- r. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate unit; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative-form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

JOURNAL
NAVAIC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION 1 St Battalion, 1st Marines

FLACE

Con Thien

(Classification)

FROM (Date and bont)
120001H Dec 122400H Dec

					, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
אוז	vE	SERIAL	DATE TIME			TAKEN
IIN'	OVT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T = Troops F = File
0031		ı	120031	MILIBUDU - MILIB: LP #2 Ret. to CP		
_0140		2_	_120140.	TILBUD" - MILIB: LP #1 Ret to CP		
_0230		3_	120230	TLIBUDU - MILLB: LP #22 Dep CP		
_0250	<u>.                                    </u>		120250	MTIBUC" - MIUB: C(-) Ret to CP	TIB"C" - MIUB: C(-) Ret to CP	
_0500			1.20500	MILIBUCE - MILIB: LP #3 Ret to CP	<u> </u>	
_0310		6_	_130310	MILLBUCH - KILLB: IP #2 Ret to CP	<u> </u>	
_0531		7_	120531	MILIBUAU - MILIB: LP #3 Ret to CP	<u> </u>	
_0535		<b>8</b>	120535	MILLBURY - MILLE: LP #2 Ret to CP	ــــ	
0538		9	_120538	MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #2 Ret to CP	<u> </u>	
	0600	10	120600	MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: Daily Rain Report	. <u> </u>	
620		11	120620 _	MILIBUDU - MILIB: LP #22 Ret to CP	<del> </del>	
0705		12	120705	MILIBUDE - MILIR: D2 mine weep Dep CP	<del> </del> _	
<b>9</b> 720 750		13_	120720	MILLBUD" - MILLB: D2 Ck Pt #1	<del></del>	<del></del>
3750	<u></u>	14	<u> 120750</u>	MILLB"D" - MILIB: D2 Ck Pt #2	<u> </u>	
<u> </u>	'	15	<u> 1</u> 208 <u>00</u>	MILLB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure	·	
0810		_72_	<u> 120810                                  </u>	MILIB"D" - MILIB: D2 all secure	<b>↓</b> —	
0837	l L	1.7	120837	MILLBUD" - MILLB: D2 Ck Pt #3	<u>'</u>	<del></del>
0850		18	121850	MILIBUD" = MILLB; D2 Ck Pt #4	<del> </del>	
0900		<u> 19</u>	120900	MILIB UNITS O MILIB: All Secure	<del> </del>	<del></del>
0900		_20_	120900	MILBID = MILLB: D2 Ck Pt #5	i	
	0925_	<u>\$J</u>	120925	MILIB - DRAKEPGOL: Daily Strength Report	<del>                                      </del>	
_1000		22_	<u>_121000</u> _	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure	, 	———
<u>102</u> 0_	<u> </u>	_23_	13 <u>1050</u>	GENERAL TOMPKINS ARRIVED AT CON THIEN	<b>├</b>	
· · · · ·	1100	24	<u> 121100</u>	MILLB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report	ļ <u></u> .	
_1100	ļ	25	121100	MILIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure	, 	
	1130	- 26	121130_	MILLB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #2(Rec'd 1 r)	đα∑—∵ –	
1200		27_	<u> 121200 </u>	MILIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure	<del>,</del> —	
<b>V</b>	1200	28	121200	MILIB - DRAKEPCOL: Spot Report #2(Rec'd 1 re	<del>447</del>	
1300	L	29_	121300	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure	<del></del>	
400	 	30	121400	MILE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure	<b></b>	
	1500	31	121500	MILLS - DRAKEFOOL: OP #3 Rec'd 72 rnds)	ļ	
1505		32	121505	MILIB UNITS - MILLB; All Secure	ļ	
<u>_1600</u>	├	33_	121 <u>60</u> 0 _	MILE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure	ļ ——-	
<u> 1443</u>	1000	34_	121443	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #4	<del>i</del>	
3.800	<u>1700 </u>	35	121700	MILLE - DRAKEFOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure	<del> </del> -	
1700	101 F	36	121700	MILLS - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #5 (Rec'd 13)	<del></del>	<del></del> -
	1745	_37	121745		<del> </del>	
	1000		121800	milis - DrakePOOL: Spot Report #6 (Rec'd 13	irnds)	
1056	1800	38		KILIB"D" - MILLB: IP #1 Dep CP	<i>ــر دیت ا</i>	
<u> 1956</u>	<del> -</del>	39	<u> 121956</u> <u>121903</u>	MILLB  A   = MILLB: LP #1 & #2 Dep CP	1 —	
_1903 _1911	<del> </del> -	40 41	121911	MILLBUDU - MILLB: IP #1 in posit	1	
1911_ 1915	<del> -</del>	42	121911	MILIBUAL - MILIBULE IP #2 in posit	· ·	
1920	<del> </del>	43	121920	MILIB'B" - MILIB: LP #3 Dep CP	<del>                                     </del>	
1925	<del> </del>	44	121925	MILLS" A" - MILLS: LP #1 in posit	1	
1930	<del> </del>	45	121930	MILIBUR - MILIB: LP #1 Dec CP	$\vdash$ $-$	
7.270	1	<u> 42</u>	<u> </u>	THINGS DO - BINGS IN HI BAR OF -	<u></u>	<del></del>

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit 1 In most instances this would be FOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

## 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal Files

JOURNAL	
HAVNC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) Supersedes 7-57 and 8-56 editions which will be i	J\$8(

UNIT ON SECTION

1st Battalion, 1st Marines

MACE

(Chausteanen) Con Thien

10 (Datt and bour)

			(Cushcana)		120001H Dec	1224	OOH Dec	
TIA	AE							TAKEN
	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIC	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M=Mups S=Staff	T = Troops F = t //e
1935		46	121935	MILIB"D" - MILL	8. DIA Den CP		<del> </del>	<del></del>
1940		47	121940	MILIBUCE - MILL	~ "^ -		· ·	<del></del>
1945		48	121945	MILIBUCE - MILI	8: IP #3 Dep CP			
1950		49	121950	MTI. BURU - MTI.	T. T. (C. )		<del></del> -	
1953		50	121953	MILIBURU - WILL			— —	
1955	~	50 51	121955	MTIJBUCU - MTIJ	B: LP #3 in posit		t	
1950		52	121959	MTLEUCE - MILL	B: LP #2 in posit			
2007		53	122007	MITTEUD - MITT	Bi LP #2 Dep CP		<u> </u>	
2015		54	122015					
2040		<del>- 27</del> -	122040	WILLE DO - WILL	R. IP #2 in pacit		<del></del>	
345		55 56	122345	MITTER TO MITTER	8: LP #2 in posit B: LP #2 Ret to CP		<u> </u>	
		<u></u>		<u>  11 14400                              </u>	11 72 Net 10 DF		<del> </del>	
=		<del> </del>	<del></del>				<del>                                     </del>	
				··			}	
		<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>			<del>                                     </del>	
		<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>			<del> </del>	
		<del></del>		+ <del></del>	<del></del>		r ·	
		<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del></del>		<u>-</u> -	}	
		<del></del>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	
		<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>		<del></del>	<del>}</del> —· ——	<del></del>
		<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>			<del> </del>	
<del></del>		<del> </del> -	<del> </del>				├	·
		<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>		<u> </u>	<del></del>
	<del></del>	<b>├</b> ──	<del> </del>	<del></del>			├ <i>─</i> ─	
		<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>				<del>                                     </del>	
		<del> </del>		<u> </u>			<del> </del>	<del></del>
			<del></del>				<del> </del>	
_		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>			<del>                                     </del>	
<b>V</b>	<u>_</u> _	<del>├</del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>			<del> </del>	
	·	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<del></del>	<del></del>			
		<del>i</del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>			<del>                                     </del>	
		<del>├─</del> ─	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>		<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>
	<del></del>	<del> </del> -	├──	<del> </del>			<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>
		<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	ļ <del></del>	<del></del>		<del> </del>	
			<del> </del> -	<del>                                     </del>				<del></del> -
<del></del> i		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>		<del></del>	
	ļ <del></del>		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<del> </del>	
		<del> </del>	<del> -</del>	<del>                                     </del>			<del> </del>	
	<del></del> -			<del> </del>		··	— <del>—</del> —	
	<del> </del> -	<del>}</del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>			<del></del>	
	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del> <del></del> <del>-</del>	<del>                                     </del>				<del></del>
	<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>			† —	
	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del></del>		
	<del></del>	<del> </del>	├ ─ <del>ॱ</del> ──	<del> </del>	- <del></del> -	<del></del>	<del></del>	
	<del></del>	$\vdash$ $-$	├	<del> </del>			<del>                                     </del>	
		<del> </del> -	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>			├	
	l	I	I				,	

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative-form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

# JOURNAL NAVME 219-65 [REV. 5-63] SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Clasification) 130001H Dec 132400H Dec ACTION TAXEN SERIAL DATE TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  $M = M_{ij}ps$ T=Troub. GROUP NO OUT S-Staff F-File 0001 130001 MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure 0030 130030 MILIB"D" - MILIB: D3A Ret oc CP 0010 3 130010 MTLIB"D" - MILLB: DIA Ret. to CP 0100 4 130100 MILLE UNITS - MILIE: All Secure 0105 MILLBUD" - MILLB: LP #11 Dep CP 5 130105 MILIB "D" = MILIB: LP #11 in posit 0135 6 130135 130200 MILIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure ... 0,200. 7 0300 8 130300. MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure MILLB TO " - MILLB: LP #22 in posit 9 130323 0323 130400 10 MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure 04000455 11 131055 MILIE - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report 0500 12 130500 MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure 34 13 130534 MILLBUD" - MIL'B: LP #11 Ret to CP 0536 14 <u> 131536 </u> MILIB'B" - MILLB: LP #2 Ret to CP 0540 15 130540 MILIB"C" - MILLB: LP #2 & #3 Ret to CP 16 MTIBER - MILIB: IP #1 Ret to CP 0545 150545 17 130550 MILIB"D" - MILIB: LP #1 Ret to CP Ω55QL 0615വമ <u> 130615</u> MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: Daily Rain Report <u>0700</u> 19 130700 MILLE UNITS \_ MILLE: All Secure 0810 20 130810 MILIB UNIT S - MILIB: All Secure -0811 21 130811 MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure . . 0822 22 130822 MTLIBUAU - MILLB: Al Ck Pt #1 -0840... 23 130840 MITLE AL CK Pt. #2 24 130850 -MILLBUAN - MILLB: AL Ck Pt #3 130858 -0858-25 MILIBUAU - MILLB: Al Dep Ck Pt #3 \_\_ 26 .0500 130500 MILIB INTTS - MILIB: All Secure 27 130500 MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Message to S-2 **ረ**ነን 28. 130900 MILLBUAU - MILLB: Al Ck Pt #4 . 930 29. MTILBUAU - MILLB: Al Ret to CP 130930 **950**. 130950. MINE & DRAKEPOOL: Daily Strength Report 30 31 131000 MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure --1000-32. MILLBUW - MILLB: All Secure 130955 .0955 MILLBUD - MILLB: D(-) Dep CP 1010 33 131010 1045 34 131045 MILIBADA - MILLB: D Ck Pt #5 35 MILLB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure 2200 13110036 MIL'B - DRAKFPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report 1105 131105 37\_ MILIBUD" - MILLB: D(-) Ck Pt #4 1108 131108 1340 <u> 38</u> 131340 MILLB "D" - MILLB: D(-) Ret to CP **1440** 39 MILLB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #1(Rec'd A 131440 rnds 85mm artv) 1525 40 131525 MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #2 (Rec'd 4 rnds 85mm arty) 1540 131540 MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: Add 1 cas to Spot Rep #2 1600 42 131600 MILLBURG - MILLBURG Reg 6x6 \_\_ DRAKEPOOL - MILLE: Change to FragO #9 1630 LЗ **131630** 131640 MILLS \_\_ DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## 1. Headings

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken; such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M",-posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

JOURNAL		
NAVAC 219-GS	(BEV. 5-63)	

UNIT OR SECTION

- <del>1st Battalion, lst Marines</del>-

FROM (Date and bour) 10 (Date and bour)

					FROM ( Date and bour ) .	10 (Date a	ud bour)		
			(Classification)		130001H_Dec_	13240	24.00H Dec		
TIME		<del></del> 7	<del></del>				ACTION TAKEN		
115	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS			M = Maps S=Staff	T – Troops F – Frie	
	1655	_45	131655	MILIB - DRAKEPO	OL: 6 Hour Sit Report				
1900_	<u> </u>	_46_	131900		IIIB: All Secure				
1900_	<u> </u>	_47_	131900	MILIBUAU - MILL	B: LP #1 Dep CP		Ļ		
1911		_48_	_131911	MILIBURU - MILL	B: LP #1 in posit		<u> </u>		
1912	<u> </u>	لـ ولــــ	_131912		B: LP #2 Dep CP				
1913	<u> </u>	50	131913		B. LP #3 Dep CP				
1922	<u> </u>	_ 51_	_131922	MILIBUAU - MIIL	B: IP #1 in posit		· — · —		
1929	<u>Li</u>	_52.	131929		B: LP #3 in posit				
1930	<u> </u>	53	<u> 131930 </u>		B: IP #2 in posit				
1931	<u> </u>	54	<u> 131931</u>		B: LP #3 in posit _		[ 		
<b>5</b> 0 _		55	131950	MILIB"C" - MILI	B: LP #3 Dep CP		<u> </u>		
200		56	132000		III.B: All Secure		<u> </u>		
<b>43</b> 05	1	57	13.2005		B: IP#3 in posit		<u> </u>		
2050	<u> </u>	58	132050		B: LP #2 in posit		<u> </u>		
2100		_59	132100	MILIB UNITS - M	ILLB: All Secure		ļ		
2140		_60_	132140	MILTBADA ~ WATT	H: D2(-) Dep CP		<b>├</b>		
<u>2200</u>		_6 <u>1</u> _	1,32200		[TLB: All Sectre				
2210		_62	132210	<u> MILIB - "D" - MILI</u>	B: D2(=) Dep_GP		<del> </del>		
2225		_63	132225	עווא - ייםייפורוא -					
2255	<u> </u>	64	132255		B: LP #3 Ret to CP				
2300	<u> </u>	_65_	132300		ILIB: All Secure		<del> </del>		
.2301	<u> </u>	66	132301		B: DIA in posit		<b>↓</b>		
<del></del>	2250	67	13.2250	MILLB - DROKEPO	<u> Mour Sit Report</u>	·	· 		
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	\ <del>-</del>	<del></del>	<del></del>		<del> </del>		
	<b>∔</b>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>			<b>∤</b>		
	<b></b>	፟፟፟፟	<del> </del>	<u>-</u>	<del></del>		†		
	· <del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			┼┈┈		
<b>—</b> —–	<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>			<del> </del> -		
	<del></del>		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>		┿		
<b>V</b>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<u></u>	<del> </del>			<del> </del>		
	<del>}</del>	}	<del> </del>	<del> </del>			<del> </del>		
	+ - :	├	<del> </del>	<del> </del>			<del>                                       </del>		
	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	† — — —-			<del>i</del>		
	┼─┈	├	<del> </del>	·			┼ ──¨		
	+	<del> </del>	<del></del>	†	· <del></del>		† —		
	<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>		<u> </u>	<u>†                                    </u>		
	<del> </del>	[	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>			ţ		
<del></del>	+	<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>			<u> </u>		
	<del>- </del>	<del></del>	-··- <b>-</b>	† -— - <del></del>	·· <del>···································</del>		]		
	<del>- </del> -			† —— —— —					
	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>					
	<del>    -   -                              </del>	<b>├</b> -─	ţ ·	<del>                                     </del>					
	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>							
	<del>                                     </del>	<u> -                                    </u>	<del></del>	<del></del>			\		
	<del> </del>		1	† ·			i		

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File

# JOURNAL NAVMC 219-65 (REY. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 1st Marines
PLACE

Con Thien

10 (Date and bone)

(Classification) 142400H Dec 14.0001H Dec ACTION TAXEN TIME SERIAL DATE TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS M-Maps T-Troubs GROUP NO. OUT 5-541 F-Fdr 0011 140011 MILIBID" - MILIB: LP #1 #11 #3 Ret to CP 8100 2 140018 MILIBUD" - MILIB: LP #11 in mosit 0115 3 140115 MILLB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure 0150 4 140150 MILLBUD" - MILIB: D2(-) Ret to CP 0245 MILBUD" - MILLB: LP #33 in posit 5 140245 0300 6 140300 MILIB UNITS - MILLE: All Secure 0310 2 140310 MILLBUD" - MILLB: DIA Ret to CP \_\_\_ \_ 0400 8 140400 MILLE INITS - MILLE: All Secure ..... 9 MILIBUC" - MILLB: LP #3 Ret to CP 0415 140415 0512 10 140512 MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report <u> 3</u>0 11 140520 MILLE'B" - MILLE: LP #2 in posit 0535 MILIB"A" - MILB: LP #1 Returnign to CP 1.2 140535... MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Daily Rain Report 0535 13 140535 0540 14 MILIBUC" - MILIB: C Dep CP 140540 0550 15 140550 MILIB" A" - MILIB: LP #3 Ret to CP 0600 16 140600 MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure ... 0555 17 140555 MILLBUB" - MILLB: LP #1 Ret to CP MTLIBUBU - MILIB: B3 Dep on sweep 18\_ 140230 .0230 140735 0735 19 MILIB"C" - MILIB: C Ck Pt #2 MILIBUC" - MILIB: Spot Report #1 (Monkey 0800 20 170800 jumped on Marine) 0820 MILLBUB" - MILB: B3 road wweep complete 140820 22 0840 140840 MILIB"C" - MILIB: Spot Report #2 (Fnd mine field) 0850 MILLBUC" - MILLB: Spot Report #3 (Info on mag 22) 23 140850 0900 24 MILLE - DRAKEFOOL: Sent Spot Report #2) 140900 <u>0915</u> 25 140915 MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #4 (Rec'd 4 rnds artv) 26 17.1000 MILIBUCU - MILIB: All Cunits dep CPB to amb 1009 MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #5 (Rec'd 3 mds) 27 141009 030 28 141030 MILIB"C" - MILIB: C2B in amb posit 1100 29 177100 MILIB"C" - MILIB: Clain amb posit. 1103 j 30 141103 MTLIB"C" - MTLIB: C2A in posit 1200 31 141200 MILLS UNITS - MILLS: All Segure MILLB"C" - MILLB: Spot Report 1254 32 141243 1300 141300 MILLB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure 33 MILLB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #6 (1 NVA KIA PROB) 13.00 141300 34 <u>13</u>15 MILLBUC" - MILLB: Spot Report 141315 35 36 MILLB - DRAKEPCOL: Spot Report #6 (obs 2 NVA) ..1320 141320 1300 37 14,1300 DRAKEPOOL - MILIB: Intel Perort \_\_\_\_\_ 1400 38 14.1400 MILLB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure 14.25 39 141425 MILLBUCH - MILLB: Cla Ret to CP KILLB"C" - MILLB: C2A, C2B Ret to CP 14.50 40 141450 41 14.1.500 MILLB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure 1500 MILIBUC" - MILLB: C Returning to CP. 1520 42 14 1520 1530 43 141530 DRAKEPOOL - MILLB: Reo number legal pers <u> 1540 </u> 141540 MILIB - DRAKEFOOL: Spot Report #7 (Rec d 19 mds) 44

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

# 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 4. Journal file:

•			•	
JOURNAL				
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)				
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-30	POITIONS	WHICH WIL	L BE	USEC

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 1st Marines
PLACE

Con Thien
[ROM (Date and bour) 10 (Date and bour)

(Classificación) 140001H Dec JA-2400H Dec ACTION TAXEN TIME SERIAL DATE TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  $M = M \mu p_1$  $\Gamma - T$  roops NŌ. GROUP OUT S-Siaff F-Fele 1600 45 <u>141600</u> MILLS UNITS - MILLS: All Secure 1601 46 141601 MILIBUC" - MILIB: Ck Pt #3 1547 47 141547 MILLE "C" - MILLE: Spot Report #8 1620 48 141620 MILLBUC" - MILLB: C Ret to CP 16<u>50</u> 49 141650 COMMING EVENTS - MILIB: Ret to CP 1700 50 141700 MILLB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure 1*6*33 51 141733 MILIE - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report 1830 52 141830 MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #9 .. 18<u>53</u> 53 141853 MILLB"A" - MILLB: LP #2 & #3 Dep CP 1908. 14.1908. MILLE "A" - MILLE: IP #2 in posit MILLBUDU - MILLB: D3A Dep CP 55 141910 0.0925 56 141,925 MILIA"D" - MILLA: IP #1 Dep @P 940 141940 MILLBUC" = MILLB: LP #2 Dep CP 57 950. 58 14.1950 MILLB"B" - MILLB: LP #2 Dep CP

# 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

# 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative-form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 4. Journal File:

# JOURNAL NAYMC 219-GS [BEY: 5-63] SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-50 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION <u>lst Battelion, 1st Marines</u> Con Thien FROM ( Date and bour ) 10 (Date and bour)

(Clumfication)

150001H Dec 152400H Dec TIME ACTION TAKEN SERIAL DATE TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS GROUP М--Марs NO S-Scoff 0700 ETLIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure 150100 0117 MILIBUD" = MILIB: LP #22 Dep CP 150117 0200 3 150200 MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure 0200 MILEUD - MILE: DlA in posit\_\_\_\_ 4 150200 0300 MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure 150300 0319 150319 MILIB"D" - MILIB: LP #11 in posit 0400 MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Sedure \_\_\_ 150400 0500 8 MILIS - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report \_\_\_\_ 150500 0500 9 <u>150500</u> MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure \_\_\_ 0501 10 MILIBUA" - MILIB: LP #2 Returning to CP <u> 150501</u> 11 11 MILLBUC" - MILIB: LP #2 Returning to CP 150511 <del>05</del>14 MILLBUDU - MILLB: IP #22 Ret to CP 12 150514 25 13 150525 MILLBUR" - MILIB: B at Ck Pt #1 527 14 MIIIB"C" - MIIIB: LP #2 & #3 Ret to CP 150527 0530 15 MILLBIAN - MILLB: LP #1 Ret to GP 150530 0532 16\_ MILIBUDU - MILLB: LP #11 Ret to CP 150532 0534 MILLB"B" - MILLB: Reg stop illum <u>150534</u> 0537 MILIBUAU - MILLE: IP #3 Retutrning to CP 18 150537 0538 19 MILIBUBU -- MILLE: Reg 111um 150538 0542 MILLB"A" - MILLB: LP #3 Ret. to CP 150542 0547 21 MILIBUBU - MILIB: Req stop 1) lum 150547 0630 MILIBIBI - MILIB: B at Ck Pt #2 \_\_\_\_\_ 22 150630 0730 23 MILIB "C" - MILLB: C3 mine sweep dep CP **15063**0 0735 24 150735 MILIBUAN - MILIB: A Den CP <u>,0800</u> 25 MILLBIB" - MILIR: B at Ck Pt #5 150800 0813 26 MTLB"C" - MILLB: C3 complete mine sweep 150813 2815 27 150815 MILIB UNITS - MILLR: All Secure \_\_\_\_ 0820 28 150820 MILLB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #1 (Obs 2 2nd expolsions on 81mm mission) \_\_\_\_\_. 845 MILIBUDU - MILIB: D at Ck Pt #1 29 150845 0900 150900 30 MILLB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure 0915 MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Daily Strength Report 31 150915 0955 MILIB"A" - MILLB: A at Ck Pt #2 32 <u>150955</u> 1006 33 <u> 151006 </u> MILIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure -1030 34 MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #2 (Rec'd 17) 1042 151042 MILIS - DRAKEFOOL: Spot Report #3 (Fnd 4 bunkers) 1056i <u>36</u> <u> 15</u>10<u>56</u> MILIB - DRAKEFOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report 1105 37 MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report # (See msg #34) 151105 . 1110 38 1511.10 MILLE UNITS \_\_MILLE: All Sedure \_\_\_\_ 1150 39 MILLBUA" - MILLB: A Ret to CP 151150 1314 40 151314 MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #5. (B plt. \_under heavy fire)\_\_\_\_ 1430 41 MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report .#6 (Further -. 151430 . on mse 40) 1430 DRAKEPOOL - MILIR: Intel Rot (possible arty attack) 151430

(See recerse side for misrozinous)

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From; Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

# 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative-form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 4. Journal file:

JOURNAL	_
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)	
tribtottinee 2. 43 lbin e 41 tomioslie unibou ibiii	SC HEST

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Con Thien

FROM ( Date and bene)

10 (Date and bont) 150001H Dec 152400H Dec

			<del></del>		00H_Dec	
TI	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION	TAKEN
IN.	CUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	.44wps 5-Staff	T Troops f File
	1419	42	151419	MILLB - DRAKEPOOL; Further on Spot Rot #6		
	1430	43	151430	MULB - DRAKEPCOL: Spot Report #7 (Mag #12)		
	1705	44	151705	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #8 (Mag #LO)		
	1722	45.	151722	MILIS - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report		
	1859	_46	151849	MTLB - DPAKEPOOL: Spot Relort #9 (Fnd 12 h	mkers)	
_1806_		477	151806	MILIH"G" - MILIBI RETURNING to GE		
TB30_	<u> </u>	48_	_151820_	MYLIBUCU _ MILIB: C Ret to CP		
-1900-		49	_151900	MILLB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure		
1907	<u> </u>	50	151907	MILLA"D" - MILLB: LP #2 Dep CP	<u></u>	
1924		_51_	<u> 151924                                    </u>	MILLE"A" - MILLE; LP #2 im posit		
<b>93</b> 1_		52_	151931	MTLIA"D" - MTLLB: IP #2 in posit.		
1933	ļi	53	151933	MILIBUAU - MILIB: LP #1 Dep CP		
952	├	ا ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	_151952	MILLB"A" - MILLB: LP #1 in posit	<del></del> -	
<u> 2001</u>	<del>                                     </del>	55	152001	MILIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure		
2001		56	_ <u>152001</u>	MILLBUCH - MILLB: LP #2 in posit		
2032	— –і	_57	<u>152032</u>	MILIB"C" - MILLB: LP #2 in posit MILIB"D" - MILLB: LP #3 Dep CP		
2033	2050	<u>58</u> 59	152033 152050		<del></del>	
2111		60	152111	MILLB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #10 MILLB"D" - MILLB: LP #3 in posit		
2125	-	$-\frac{60}{61}$	1521.25	MILIB'B" - MILIB: LP #1 Dep CP	_ <b>_</b>	
21.30	<del>-</del> 1	-62	152130	MILIB B - MILIB: LP #1 in posit		
2200	<u></u>	63	152200	MILE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure		
2258	-	64	152258	MILLB"D" - MILLB: D ret to CP		
2300	\	65	152300	MILIB UNITS-MILIB: All Secure		
	2305	66	152305	MILLE - DRAKEPCOL: 6 Hour Sit Report		
					<del></del> ,	
_	_					<del></del>
	<u> </u>					
	!					
				· 		
			<u></u> -			
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			_	
	i					
	<del></del>	!		<del></del>		
	·	+			<del>_</del>	
<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>			·		
	<del></del>			<u> </u>	<del></del>	—
	-					
— <del>—</del>			·· -	· <del></del>	<del></del>	
	- $+$	<del> </del>		<del></del>		
	<u>_</u> _		<del></del>	<u>,                                    </u>		

# 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

# 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by Teleasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff: "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

## 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column outitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

# JOURNAL HAYMC 219-GS [REY. 5-63] SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Claushianou)

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 1st Marines

PLACE

Con Thien

TROM (Date and Bour)

to (Date and bour)

\_\_\_\_\_\_ 160001H Dec

162400H Dec

Y	IME		<u></u>	1024	OU DEG	
	<del>-</del>	SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	1	TAKEN
_ #	OUT	NO.	GROUP	MAGINETIA, MEGUNCES, ORDERS	.H = Mups S = Staff	TTroops FFile
0001		1	160001	MHIB"D" - MILLE: DlA in posit		<del></del>
0015	<u> </u>	2	160015	MILLB"D" - MILLB: LP #3 Ret to CP		
0020	o $ o$	$[\overline{3}]$	160020	MILLBUD" - MILIB: Cl(-) Dep CP		
0045	Ţ -	4	160045	MILLBOU - MILLB: Cl(-) in posit		
0410	<u> </u>	5	160510	MILLB"D" - MILLB: C1(-) Ret to CP	<del></del> -	<del></del>
0355		[_6_]	160355	MILIB"D" - MILIB: DIA Ret to CP	<u> </u>	
04.50	↓	_7 _	160450	MILIBUDE - MILE: LP #22 Ret to CP		
	<u> 0505 </u>	<u>  8  </u>	160 <u>505</u>	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report		
0517	<u></u> _	9	160517	MILIBUC" - MILLB: LP #3 Ret to CP	·	
0535	·	<u>10</u>	160535	MILLB"B" - MILLB: LP #2 Ret to CP		
<b>6</b> 50	<u> </u>	11	160550	MILLB" A" - MILLB: LP #1 Ret to CP		
5552	<u> </u>	12	160552_	MILLB"D" - MILLB: LP #33 Ret to CP	<del></del>	
557_	<u> </u>	13	160557	MILLB'B" - MILLB: LP #1 Ret to CP	<del></del> -	
<u>₹359</u>	ļ <u>.                                    </u>	14	160£59	MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #2 Ret to CP		
	0602	15	160602	MILLB - DRAKEPOOL: Daily Rain Report		
7610	<del>1</del> -	16 4	160610	MILLBUAT - MILLB: LP #2 Returning to CP		
	0700	17	160700	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure		
_0800_	<b> </b>	_18	160800	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure		
_0810_	<u> </u>	19	160810	MILLBUD" - MILLB: D2 mine sweep at Ck Pt #1		
_0825_	<u> </u>	20	_ 160825	MILLBUD" - MILLB: D2 At Ck Pt #2		
_0840_	<b>.</b> <b>-</b>	21	160840	MILIB"D" - MILLB: D2 At Ck Pt #3		
0845	ļ	_22	160845	MILIB"D" - MILIB: Dl unit Dep to Ck C Sound		
_0850_	<u> </u>	23	160850	MILIB"D" - MILIB: D2 At Ck Pt #4		
_0900	ا ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	24	160900	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure		
_0905	<u> </u>	25	_ 160905_	MILIBIDI - MILIB: D2 At Ck Pt #5		
	1000	-26 -	161000	MILIB - FRAKEPOOL: Daily Strength Report		
_1000_		_27 _	<u> 161000 </u>	MILLB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure		
0.25_	<u>-</u>	28. ↓	161025	MILLB'D" - MILLB: D) Ret to CP		
	.1.100	_29_+	161100	MILIB"- DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report		
115	<u>ا</u> ــــــا	_30 ↓	161115	MILIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure		
ا 200 ا		31	_ 161200	MILIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure		
_1300	<del></del> _	32	_ 161300	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure		
— –	1508	_ 33	_161508 _	MILLS - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #1(Rec'd1 VT)		
7.000	1740	_34	161740	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report		
_1800	<del>i</del>	- 35_+	16180 <u>0</u>	MILLB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure		
1900	<del></del>	_36_	161900 _	MILLB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure		
1912	<del></del> i	_37_	161912	MILLE"A" - MILLS: LP #3 Dep CP		
1915		38	_161912	MILLBUAU - MILLB: IP #1 Dep CP		
_1917 _1932	— <del>-  </del>	39	161917	MTLIB"D" - MILE: LP #3 Dep CP		
1937		<del>49  </del>	161932	MILLB" A" - MILLB: LP #3 in posit		
		41	161937_   761000	MILIBERT - MILIBE LP #2 Dep CP		
_1.938_ _1941_		42_	161938	MUIB"A" - MUIB: LP #1 Dep CP		
1950		-43-  - -44	<u> 1619/1</u>	MILLERO MILLS: IP #1 DepoCP		<del></del>
1957		- <del>44</del> -45L	161950	MILLBUCH - MILLB: IP #2 in posit		
1952	—— ŕ	_42 _ _46	161957	MT IA"D" = MILE: IP #1 in posit		
<del></del>	<del></del>	<u> </u>	161952	MILLB"C" - KILLB: LP #3 Dep CP		

# 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (i) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality. -
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

# 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Oui:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative-form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

# JOURNAL

MAYNC 219-65 [REV. 5-63] SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Clausheutson)

UNI OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 1st Marines

PLACE

Con Thien

10 (Date and hone)

1624.00V Dec

			(Canquation)		160001H Dec	16240	OOH Dec	
TIA	AE .				<u> </u>		ACTION	TAKEN
- W	OUT	SERIAL NO.	GROUP	ואכונ	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M=Maps S=Staff	f = Troops F=File
1953		47	161953	MILLBUAN - MILL	B: LP #1 in posit.	- <i></i>		
2000		48	162000	MILLE UNITS - M	IIIB: All Secure			
20017		49	162007	MILIBUDE - MILI	8: DIA Dep CP			
2020		_ 50	162020	MITABURU - MITA	P: LP #2 Dep CP			
2030		51	_162030_	MILLEUBU - MILL	B:LP #2 in posit			
02/,2		52_	162042	MILLA TO THE MILL	B: DlA in posit			
2100				ע דוום ואודיים ע				
21.25		_ <u>53</u>	162125	I WITTI BUBU - WITTI	B: LP #1 Dep CP			
2155		55	162155		B: LP #1 in posit			
2200		56	162200	MITTE INTES N	ILIB: All Secure			
250		57	162250	MALLED OF TO BE	B: LP #3 Ret to CP			
	2259	_58_	162259		Ols 6 Hour Sit Report		<del></del> -	<u> </u>
300	المراجعة المحاجد	59	162300		ILIB: All Semire		· —	
2335		60	_162335				<del></del>	
32777	— –		_102333	<u> </u>	B: DlA Ret. to_CP	<del></del>	<del></del>	———
<del></del>	<del></del>	- ·i		<del> </del>			·	
				<del> </del>	<del></del>		_ <del>_</del> -	
				├ — — —			- — -	
		<del></del>		<del> </del>				
	<del>-</del>	<del> </del>		<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>			
		<u> </u>		<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del>  </del>		<del></del>
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del></del>			<del></del>	
		_	<del></del>	·	<del></del>	<del>-</del>		
<del></del>		<u>-</u>		<del> </del>	·	<b></b>		
		<u> </u>	<del></del>		<del></del>			
	—–				<del> </del>			
				<del> </del>		— —		
				<del> </del>				<b></b>
		<del></del>	<del></del>	<del> </del>				
<b>A</b>					<del></del>			
₩		ļ. —	<del></del>	<del></del>		4		
			<del></del>					
		<u> </u>			<del></del>			
			<del></del>	¦	· <del></del>	— -⊣		
							· -—	
		<u> </u>						
		!	. —— —	! <del> </del>				
				L				
				<u> </u>		<u> —</u>		
		├ <b></b>	ļ. <u></u> -		<del></del>			
		L			<del></del>			
‡		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	ļ				
	——	- ——			_ <del>`</del>	. <b></b> _ ↓		
‡								
		<u> </u>		L		[		·
					<del></del>			

# 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- e. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

# 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal file:

# JOURNAL HAVAC 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Battalion, 1st Marines PLACZ Quang Tri

IROM (Date and boar)

10 (Date and bour) 172400H Dec

			(Classification)		TROM   Dair and boilt )	10 117412 4	•	
			whenton		<u>170001H_Dec</u>	17240	XXII Dec	
<u></u>	ME	<del></del>	_ <del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>		ACTION	TAKEN
Ilv.	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCI	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M=Naps S=Staff	F = Troop F = Frite
0200		1	170200	MILLBUDN - MILLI	3: IP #1] # # in post	t_		
0200		2	170200	MILLB"D" - MILLE	D2(-) Den CP			
02308	<del></del>	3	170230		3: D2(-) in posit		T	
0430			170430	MILLBUD" - MILL				
0500		5	170500		3: LP #33 Ret to CP			
	0500	6	170500		Mr 6 Hour Sit Rep.	-	Ī	
0525		7	120525		B: IP #2 Ret to CP			
0530		8	170530		P TP #2 Ret to CP			
0545	i 1	9	170545		3: B-LP-1 & D-LP-3 Ret	to CP	Γ	
0545		10	170545		I: IP #3 Ret to CP			
	T	11	170605					
05 - 05 .		12	170605					
28		13	170628		B: IP #1 Ret to CP		Ī	
00		14	170700		ILLB: All Secure		T	
0727		15	170727	MTLUBUD" - MILUA	B: Mine Sweep Dep CP			
0800		16	170800.	MILLE HINTES - M	ILIB: All Secure		<u> </u>	
0835		17	170835		B: Mine Sweep / Ret t	o CP		
<del></del>	0915	18	170915	MILLE - DRAKEPOL	OL: Daily Strength Rep	ort.	<u> </u>	
1055		19	171055	MITLE - DRAKEPOO	OL: 6 Hour Sit Report	<del>~~ ~</del> ——		
1100	<del>                                     </del>	_20	171100		ILIB: All Secure		<del> </del>	
	1530	21	171530		Mr. Spot Report #1 ( 1	Rnd	<del></del>	
				105mm Arty)				
	1615	22	171615		It Spot Report #2 ( 4	Rwl	<del></del>	
				105/82.)	ALL DE LA LES LA		1	
	1709	23	171709		OL: 6 Hour Sit Report		<del></del>	
1905	1	- 24	171905		1: LP #2 & #3 Dep CP	7		
1930	<del>  </del>	25	171930		B: LP #2 & #3 in posit	_ <del></del>		_
50	† <del>-</del>		171950	MTITERRU - MTTT	B: LP #1 Dep CP			
1950	†	27	171950		ILLB: All Secure			
50	† <u> </u>	_ 28_	171950	MILLBUD MITLL				
1955		29	171955		MILE: B-IP-1#2, D-IP		<del> </del>	
	ļ				t; C-IP-3 Dep CP	<del></del>	T	
2005	† —	30	172005	MILLEUCH - MILLS	B: LP #24#3 in posit		<del>†</del> ——	
2100		31		MILLE UNITS - M			<u> </u>	
2115		32	172115		B: LP #2 Dep GP: D3(-)	in nos	11.	
2125	<del></del>	33	1721.25		B: LP #2 in posit.	<del></del>	<del></del>	
	2230	34	172230	MITLE - DRAKEPO	II. Spot Report #3_(9	NVA KT	PR(R)	
2300	222	35	172300	MILLE UNITS - M	TIR: All Secure	11.E-(L-11.E-4	1	
	2300	_36	172300		OL: 6 Hour Sit Report		·	
		<del></del>			-		Ĭ	
	ii							
				<u> </u>				
	T –		Ţ <u></u> -					
			[	T-:			Γ	
	1		<del> </del> -	<del>                                     </del>	<del> </del>		<del></del> -	

· nouumyi	١.	Head	ngt
-----------	----	------	-----

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

.

- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened. ... : 1.7 -
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

# 2. Body:

- a. Time In: ,
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", disculated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods-or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

# JOHRNA

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-30 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED UNIT OR SECTION

Let Battalion, let Marines

PLACE

Con Thien

FROM (Date and bour)

TO (Date and bour)

(Classification)

		<del></del>		180001H Dec 1824	OOH Dec	
Tia	WE	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION	TAKEN
104	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M = Maps	T-Troops
0045		<del>                                     </del>	7,0001 5	1.72	S-Staff	F=File
0047		<del>╎┈╧</del>	180045	MILIB"D" - MILIB: D3(-) Ret to CP	<u> </u>	
0100	- —	3 -	180047	MILIBOD" - MILIB: LP #2 Ret to CP	.	
0112	<del>-</del>	·	180100 _	MILIB INTTS- MILIB: All Secure	<b></b>	
0139		<del> 4</del>	180112	MTIJB"D" - MTIJR: DIA Dep CP	ļ <u></u>	
0145		<del> </del> _5	180139	MILIBUDU - MILIB: LP #22 Dep CP	<b>└</b>	
	- · <del></del>	<del></del>	_180145	MTILE TO MILLE DIA in posit	↓ <u> </u>	
-0200 0206		- <del>3</del> -	1800 <i>5</i> 6 180300	<u> 1MLLB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure</u>	<del>-</del>	
0225	- —	<del>       </del> -	180225	MILIB "D" - MILIB: DlA in posit	<u> </u>	
	<del></del>			MILIB"D" - MILIB: LP #11 Dep CP	<u> </u>	
<u>−0338</u>		10_	180228	MILIBUD" - MILIB: LP #11 Dep CP	<u> </u>	
300		11.	_180300 _	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure	¦	
30,00		12_	_1804.00_	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure	ļ <u> </u>	
		-13-	180/,41	MTLIBUDU - MTLIB: Dla Ret to CP	<del> </del>	
<b>3501</b>		14 -	180501	MILIBUC" - MILLB: LP #2 Ret to CP	ļ	
-0500 <sub>-1</sub>	<del></del>	15_	180500	MILIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure	<u> </u>	
0500		16_	180500	MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report	ļ. —— —	
0520		17	180520	MILLB"C" - MILLB: LP #3 Ret to CP	ļ	
0530	<del></del>	18	180530	MILIBUDE - MILLB: LP #22 Ret to CP	 	
0530		19	<u> 180530</u>	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report	<u> </u>	
<u>054.5</u> 0605	<del></del>	20	<u> 180545</u>	MILLB"B" - MILLB: LP #1 Ret to CP	<del> </del>	
0605		21	180605	MILLB'B" - MILLB: LP #2 Ret to CP		
0745		22	<u>180605</u>	MILLB"A" - MILLB: LP #2 Dep CP	<u> </u>	
0825		_23 21	<u> 180745</u>	MTLIB"D" - MTLIB: D2 mine sweep Dep CP	·	
_0840_i		<del>25</del>	180825	MTLIB"D" - MILIB: D2 At Ck Pt #2		
	0855	26	_180840 _180855	MILIBID" MILIB: D2 At Ck Pt #3		
-0857	<u>0935</u>	27		MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: Stot Report #1 ("NVA KIA	PROB)	
900		28	180857	MILIBUDU - MILLB: D2 AT Ck Pt#4	<u> </u>	
0903		29	_1809 <u>00</u> _180903	MILLE - DRAKEFOOL: Reg know # of 81mm Duds		
054		<del>23</del>	181045	MILLBUD - MILLB: D2 At Ck Pt #5	<del>_</del>	
1055		31	181.055	MILLB"D" - MILLB: Cl w/C Sound Dep CP	— — .	
1126		32	181126	DRAKEPOOL - MILLE: FOD will arrive late		
1145		33	18114.5	MILIB - DRAKEPOLL: 6 Hour Sit Report		<del></del>
1300		- <del>22</del> -	181300	MILEON MILE C W/C Sound Ret to CP		
1330	<del>-</del> †	34 35	181330	MILLE IN ITS - M(LIE: All Secure MILLE 10 - MILLE: Cannot deliver batteries		
1400		<u>_36.</u> [	181400	MILLS WITS - MILLS: All Secure		
1500		37	181500	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure		<del></del>
1500	<u> </u>	38	181500	MILLB - DRAKEPOOL; Spot Report#2 (Rec'd 1 r		
1515		39	181515	MILLS 10 - MILLS: Geer arriged safely	<del>1</del> 41	
1545	□	<u> 40 </u>	181545	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Further into on msg 26		
_1600	T	_41_	181600	MILLE INITS - MILLE: All Secure		·
1630		42	181630	MILLES2 - DRAKEPOOL52: Req tube for V 25		
16451		43	18164.5	MILLE 10 - MILLE: Not have PP 388		
1655		44	181655	MILIB - IRAKEPCOL: 6 Hour Sit Report		
1700:	T	_45	181700	MILIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure		
1800		46	181800	MTLIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure		
				The state of the s		

# 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened,
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

# 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - e. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

## 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative-form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 4. Journal File:

JOURNAL	Ļ			
NAVMC 219- SUPERSEDES		.00000	WALK LINE	. 40

UNIT OR SECTION lst Battalion, 1st Marines FROM ( Date and bour)

			(Classification)		FROM ( Date and bour ) .	10 ( Date 4	nd hour!	<u> </u>
			(Classification)		180001H Dec	_18262	OH Dec	
TI.	ME .		<del></del>	T				TAKEN
<del></del>		SERIAL .	DATE FIME GROUP	INCIE	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M Maps	T=Troops
IN.	Ott			]			5-5uff	F-File
	1203	47	181903	MILLB - DRAKEPOO	M: Spot Report #4 (or	172100	<b>н</b> Ъ	
1910		48	_181910_	MILLB"A" - MILLE	3: LP #1 Dep CP		<u> </u>	
<u> 1915 </u>		_49_	181915	<u>ויימיי TI.LE – יימיי</u>	R: IP #2 Dep CP		<u> </u>	
<u> 1920 </u>		50	_181920	MILLB" A" - MILLE	3: LP #2 in mait		·	
1922		51	181922	KITRIDI - MITT	s: LP #2 in posit			
1936.		_ 52	181,936	KILLB"A" - KILL			<b>├</b> ─ ─	<u>-</u>
1938		53_	181938	MILLBUCU - MILLE			<b></b>	
1942	<u> </u>	54 _	181942		is IP #2 in posit		<del> </del>	
1946		55_	<u> </u>	MILLBUC" - KILLI			<del> </del>	
1953_	<u> </u>	56	_181953	MILIBUDU - MILIE			<u> </u>	
Q5_	<u> </u>	57_	18 <b>2</b> 005		3:_LP <u>#3_in_posit</u>		— —	
2022	ļi	58_	182022	MILLBUDE - MILLE			<del> </del>	
55	i	_ 59	182055 _		B: LP #3 Dep Posit		<del> </del>	
	2300	60_	182300	HILLB - DRAKEPOO	OL: 6 Hour Sit Report		<b>├</b>	
_2300	<del>-</del>	- 61	182300	MILLB - DRAKEPOX	OL: 6 Hour Sit Report		-	
2325	-	62	182325	<u>  wittibada                                   </u>	B: IP #2 Ret to CP		<del>i</del>	
		<del></del> -	}	<del> </del> -			}—	
	<del> </del>			<del> </del>			<del> </del> -	
		·— —	<del></del>	<del> </del>			<del>}</del> -	
	├──-	<del></del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>			<sub>1</sub> —— —	
	!			<del> </del>			<del> </del>	
			<del> </del>	+			<del> </del>	
	<del></del>			<del> </del>			<del></del>	
	<del> </del>			<del>                                     </del>			<del></del>	
	ļ			<u> </u>			<u> </u>	
	<u> </u>		<del></del>	<del></del>			† — —	
	<del></del>		— ·	<del> </del>			··	
<b>—</b> ——				<del> </del>	·—· — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —		<del> </del>	
<b>A</b>				<del> </del>			1	
_	<del> </del>	·— –	<u> </u>	i			†— —·	
	ļ-—		<u> </u>	<del> </del>				
							<u> </u>	
						_		
							<u> </u>	
							I	
				<u> </u>				
	<u> </u>		L	<del> </del>		<b>_</b>	<u> </u>	
	<u>                                     </u>	!	ļ	<del></del>			<u> </u>	
	ļ. —— ļ		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<del> </del>	
	ļ. <u> </u>		<u> </u>	<del></del>			↓ <b></b> -	
	ļ — i		├	<del> </del>			<b>├</b> ─	
	ļ		L	<del> </del>	·		<u> </u>	
		i '	1	•			1	

# 1. Heading:

- o. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

# 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal Files

# JOURNAL

NAYME 279-65 (REY. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 1st Marines

PLACE

Con Thien

(Classification) IROM (Date and bour)

d bour) 10 (Date and bour)
190001H Dec 192400H Dec

		<del>-</del> -		190WIH Dec 1924	:00H Dec	
	TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION	TAKEN
IN.	tuo	NO.	GROUP	incidents, messages, orders	M-Mate	T-Troops
0002	<del> </del> -	+	300000		S-Staff	F-File
0003		1 1	190002	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure		
0010		<del>  _2</del> _	190003	MILLBUD" - MILLB: ClA Ret to CP	<u> </u>	
_0025		<del> _3</del> _	190010	MILLBUD" - MILLB: LP #33 Dep CP	<del></del>	
0055		+ 4_	190025	MALLIBIO" - MILIB: LP #33 in posit	<del></del> -	_
_0100		<del>  _ 5_</del>	190055	<u> MILIBODO - KILIB: LP #3 Ret. to CP</u>		
_0200		<del>-</del>	190100	- LALLIE UNITS - MITTER ATT Section		
0300		+-7-	190200_	MILE INTES - HILLS ALL SOCUED	1	
0400		. <u>⊨ </u> <u> </u>	190300	THUE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure		
Q402		12	190400	MILLBrD" - mILLB: LP #33 Ret to CP		
	<del>-</del>	10	190400	MILLE UNITS - mILLE: All Secure		<u>.                                      </u>
U502	╁——	11	190445	MILIBUCH - MILIB: LP #2 Pet to CP	<u> </u>	
	┨	12	190502	MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report	<u> </u>	
00	┼	13	190500	ICAL S UNITS - MITTE: All Secure		
<del>9510</del>	├	14	190510	NIIJB"C" - MILLE: LP #3 Ret. to CP	<u></u>	
0530	<del> </del> _	15	100510	<u>  MILLIBUC" = MILLIB: I.P #1 Ret. to CP</u>		<del></del> -
0535	├─	16_	190535	MILIBUBU - MILIB: LP #1 Ret. to CP		
0542	<b>├</b> ─-	17	190542	MTLIB"A&B" - MTLIB: A-TP-1 & B-LP2 Ret to Cl		
0552	<del> </del> -	18_	190552	MILIBUA" - MILIB: LP #2 Ret to CB		
<u>0534</u>	<del> </del> _	19	190834	MTLIB"A" - MILIB: DE Ck Pt #2		<del></del>
	1030	20	191030	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Re gnerator problems		<del></del> -
	1035	21	<u> 191035</u> _	MHIIB - DRAKEPONL: Plans for 19-20 Dec	<del></del>	<del></del>
	סונד	22	191110	MILIB - DPAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report		
1200		_23_	197,200	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure	<del></del> -	
1300	<u> </u>	24	<u> 191300                                    </u>	LMILIB INTES - MILIE ATT Seems		
1315	<u> </u>	25	<u> 191315 </u>	MILIBUCA - MILIB: C2 Dep CP		
1325		26	<u> 191325 </u>	MILIBUR - MILLE: Wash run has Dep CP	<del>_</del> ·	<del></del>
4.00	<u> </u>	27	1914.00	MILIB"D" - MILIB: Security unit in CP	77.7	
400	<u> </u>	_28	_1914.00	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure		
<u>~500</u>		29	<u> 191500 _</u>	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure	· -	
30		_30	<u> 191630                                     </u>	MILIBUDE - MILIB: Medevec request		
1655		_31	191655	MILIBUR" - MILIB: Bath run Ret to CP		
1715		_32	<u> 191715</u>	MII IR 191 - MILLB: Req permission to fire)		
1720		_ 33	_ <u>191720</u>	MILLB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report		
	1735	_34	191735	MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #1 (2 NVA		-
				KTA * PROB)		
1856	<del></del>	35	<u> 191856                                     </u>	MYLIB"A" = MILIB: LP #1,#3 Dep CP		<del></del>
1905		36	191905	MILIBUAU - MILES: LP #3 in posit.		
1910		37	191910	MILIBUDU - MILIB: LP #3 Dep CP		
1912	+	_38	191912	LMITTIRUDU - MITTRA ID #2 in norta		
1922		39	<u> 191922                                 </u>	[v <del>111</del> v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v		<del></del>
1935		_40_	_1 <u>91935</u>	$M \coprod B''A'' = MILLB$ : LP #1 in post t		
1942	— →	_41	1919/2	MILIBUR - MILIB: LP #2 Den CP	· .	<del></del>
1945		_42_	<u> 191945                                     </u>	MILIBUC" - MILIB: IP #2 Den CP		<del></del>
1950	- $+$	-43-  -	<u> 191950  </u>	$MILIB^{n}C^{n} = MILIB$ ! IP #3 in negit		
2000		44	192000	MILIBUC" - MILIB: LP #3 in roaft		<u> </u>
2030		45	<u>192030</u>	MILLBUB" - MILLB: LP #1 & #2 in posit		
r:	See recerse	side for inco	weitens)	PAGE NO		

### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

# 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio\_message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who,
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "E", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders,"
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

JOURNAL		
MANUEL AND CE 10CM	1 233	

SERIAL

NQ.

1

TIME

0055

0105

OUT

MAYMC 219-65 (REY. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT	OR SECTION	4.1	•			
PLAC		Batta	don, l	st Marin	<del>18</del> 5—	
i		74				

(Classification)

DATE TIME GROUP

200055

FEOM ( Date and bone) 10 (Date and hours 200001H Doc SOSY CON Dec ACTION TAXEN INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS M-Maps r-Troops 5-54aff Fatile MILB"D" - MILB: LP #1 Ret to CP MILB"D" - MILB: LP #11 Dep CP

<u> ~~~</u> /	╆ —	∤ <i></i> %	EZULUS	1 <u>critchon                                 </u>	<del></del>
0145	↓	3_	220145	MILLB"D" - MILLB: D2(-) Ret to CP	_
0205	<b>↓</b>	<u> </u>	220205	MILIB UNITS -MILIB: All Secure	
0225	ـ ـ	L. <u>-5</u> .	220225	MILIBURU - MILIB: LP #33 Dep CP	
Q235	$\vdash$ $-$	6_	_220235 _	MILIB"D" - MILIB: IP #33 in posit	
0200	<del> </del>	<u> _                                   </u>	220200	MILLE INITS - MILLE: All Secure	_L
0305	<b></b>	8 _	220305	MILBUD" - MILB: DIA in posit.	
0400		_ 9_	220400	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Decure	
0505	<u> </u>	.10	220505	MILLB"D" - MILLB: IP #11 Ret. to CP	<u> </u>
09	<u> </u>	11	220509	MILIBUCU - MILLE: LP #2 Ret. to CP	
5710	-i	12	220510	MTLIB"C" = MTLIB: LP #3 Ret to CP	·
<b>2</b> 20	<del>↓</del>	13	220500	, MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: 6. Hour Sit Report	<u> </u>
<u>~02</u>	<u> </u>	74	220502	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report 31	<u></u>
0540	<u> </u>	_15_	5_220540	MILLBUR - MILLR: LP #1 Ret to CP	
054.5	<del>-</del>	16	22054.5		
0545	<u>'</u>	_ 17	. 220545	MILLE"A" - MILLE: LP #1 Ret. to CP	<u> </u>
074	5	_18_	_220745	MILIBEDE _ MILIBE D3 mine sween Dep CP	
<u>0950_</u>		<u> 19</u>	_220950_	MILLIE - DRAKEPOOL: Daily Strength Report	_i
<u>1030</u>		20	221030	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure	
1100_	ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	_21	251100	MILIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure	
1200	ļ	_22_	221,200	MILLS UNITS - MILLS: All Semire	
	1235	23	221234	MILIB - DRAKEPOOL:6 Hour Sit Report	<u> </u>
1300	<u> </u>	21;	_221,300	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure	
	1621	25	221621	MILIE - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report #2 (Rec'd 3	rnds).
	1637		221637	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Spot Report#3 (F Btry c	as)
	1753	_27_	221753	MILLE - DRAKEPOOL: Srot Report #1 (18 122m	n rocket)
55	ļ	28	221855	MILLB"A" - MILLB: LP #2 Dap CP	<u> </u>
1859	<u></u>	_29_	221859	MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #2 in posit.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<b>15</b> .	ļ	30 _	221915	MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #3 Dep CP	
1925		_31	221925	MILIBUDU - MILIB: DIA Dep CP	
1930_		32	221930	MILLBUC" = MILLB: LP #2 Dep CP	<u> </u>
1935	<u> </u>	33	221935	MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #3 in rosit	
1936	<b>↓</b>	3/.	221936	MTLLBudy - MTLLB: DlA in posit	- <del> </del>
1938_	<u>-</u>	35	221938	MTLIB"D" - MTLB: LP #1 Dep CP	
1945	<b>├</b> ┈	.36_	_221.945		<u> </u>
<u> 1950                                     </u>	<u> </u>	. 37	_221.950	MT_IB"C" = NILLB: IP #2 in posit	J
1955_	<u> </u>	<u>   38                                 </u>	221955	MILIBURE - MILIB: LP #1 in posit	<u></u>
1958 _	$\vdash$ $\dashv$	39	221958	MILIB"B" - MILIB: IS #1 Dep CP	.
<del></del>	1954	70	_221954	MILIB - DRAKPEOOL: Spot Report #5 (msg #27	) <u> </u>
2015_	ļ(	.41	_222015_	MTLIB'R" - MILLB: LP #2 in posit	-
2017	<b>├</b> ¦	42 -	222017	MILLBUC" - MILLB: LP #3 in posit	<del> </del>
2032_	↓¦	- 43	222032	MILIBUBU = MILLB: LP #1 in posit	·   · · -
2200_	<del>,</del> · <del>-</del> i	_4 <u>4</u>	222200	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure	<del> </del>
2300	}	45	222300	MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report	<b></b>
<u>2335                                   </u>	<u> </u>	46	222335	MILIA"D" - MILIB: D3(-) in posit	<u> </u>
	(See recene	side for in	etructions)	PAGE NO	(Classification)

# 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality-
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that-journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is glosed.

# 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - z. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 4. Journal File:

# JOURNAL MAYME 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPPREDES 2-32 AND 8-30 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Battalion, 1st Marines Con Thien

(Classification)

10 (Datt and bour)

			(Classification)		210001H Dec	21240	OOH_Dec	
Tr	WE					<del></del>		TAKEN
		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIO	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M = Maps	T-Treops
1h.	OUT			<u> </u>			S-Staff	F-Fde
0770	<u> </u>	1 1	510100	MILIB - "D" - MILIE	3: LP #2 Ret to CP		ļ	
0117	<u> </u>	2	210117	<u> иптвара – йпти</u>	B: LP #11 Dep CP		<u> </u>	
0130	ļ <u> </u>	3_	210130	MILLEND" - MILLI	B: LP #11 in posit		<u> </u>	
0331	<b>}</b>	4	210221	<u> </u>	81 LP #22 Dep CP		<u> </u>	
0340	<del> </del> -	_ <b>5</b> _	<u> 210<b>2</b>40 </u>	MITTBuda - MIIT	B: D3(-) Ret to CP		<u> </u>	
_0300	<del> </del>	4-4-1	<u> \$10300</u> .	MILLE UNITS - K	ILIB: All Secure		↓_ <del></del>	
0405	<b>↓</b>	_7_	210405				<b></b>	
0435	ļ	<u> </u>	210435		CL: 6 Hour Sit Report		Ļ. <u></u>	
0458	ļ	<u>_</u> 2_	210458	<u> MILIB"D" – MILII</u>	B: LP #11 Ret to CP		<u> </u>	
<u>0507</u>	ļ	10	210507	MILLB"C" - MILLE	3: LP #2 Ret to CP		<u> </u>	
12	<u> </u>	111	210512		Br LP #3 Ret to CP _		<u> </u>	
<u>5525</u>	┡	12	<u>210525</u>	<u> MILLB"A" - MILLI</u>	B: LP #3 Returnign to	CP	<u>└</u>	
\$35 45	- - — −	13_	<u> 210535 </u>	<u> MILIBUD" – KILLI</u>	B: IP #22 Ret to CP		<b>└</b> ──	
345	<u> </u>	14.	210545	MILIB" A" - MILL	Br LP #1 & #2 Retarnin	g to C)	<b>†</b>	
0547	<u> </u>	15	<u> 210547</u>	WIITB "B" - WIIT	3: LP #2 Returning to	CP	<u> </u>	
0550	ļ	16	210550	<u> MILLB#A" - MILLI</u>	B: <u>LP #2 &amp; #3 Ret to</u> G	<del>p</del>	i ———	
0554	<del> </del>	17	210554	KITTBABA - WITT	B: LP #1 & #2 Ret to C	<u> P</u>	ļ	
	0615	18	<u>210615</u>	MILLB - DRAKBPOC	L: Daily Rain Report	( <u>*01")</u>	<u></u>	
0730	<del></del>	<b>D9</b>	211730	MILLEUD" - MILLE	i DIC Dep CP		<u> </u>	
0730		20	2 <u>10730</u>	MILLBUD" - MILLE	3: D Dep CP		L	
	1115	2]	211115	MILLE - DRAKPECK	OL: 6 Hour Sit Report		i	
	1240	22	21.2240	<u> MITLB" 48" - 46:</u>	Send L/Cpl D		L	
1325	<del>                                     </del>	23	211325		ILB: All Secure			
1510	┧	24	211510		ILIB: All Secure		] <b>-</b>	
1600	<b>├</b>	25	211600		LLIB: All Secure		¦ — —	<del></del> -
1700	<b>├</b>	26			ILIB: All Secure		<b> </b>	
1905	╄	27_	211905	<u>ויאווא - ייא</u> יישנדדואן אוועד	: IP #1 in posit		l	
706	<b>├</b> ─	28		MITTE "A" - MITTE	l: LP #2 Dep CP		<u> </u>	
1923	<u> </u>	29	211923	MILIB"A" - MILIE	li LP #2 in mait		<b>└</b>	
30_	<del> </del>	30	211930	MILIB''B'' - MILLI			i— —	
1938	<del> </del> -	31	211938	MITIBACA - MITI	3: LP #2 & #3 Dep CP		<del> </del>	
1945	Ļ. —	32			B: Cl(-) in posit/Ol(-	) Dop_C	P	
1936	<del> </del>	<u>  33_  </u>	211936	MILLBUB" - MILLE	11 IP #2 in posit		ļ—	
1955	<del> </del>	34	21,1955	INTLUB "B" — MILIE	ELP #2 in posit		<del></del>	<del></del>
1959	<del>}</del> -	35	211959 _	MILIBUCE - MILIE	i: LP #2 & #3 in posit	<del></del>	<del> </del>	
2016	<del></del>	36			B: D1(-) in posit		├	
	23 25	37_	212325	NILLE - DRAKEPO	L: <u>6 Hour Sit Report</u>		<b>├</b>	
	<del>       </del>	├╶ <del>─</del> ─┤		<del> </del>		<del></del>	<del> </del>	
	<del> </del>	∱ ∤		<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del>-</del>		
	<del> </del>	┝╌╌┤		<del> </del>			<u> </u>	
	├	<b>!</b> -		<del> </del>			<del> </del>	
	<del> </del> -	$\vdash \vdash \dashv$		<del> </del>		— <del>-</del>	} <del></del>	— —
	ļ	┞╌┤	<del></del>	<del> </del>	· — — — — —		<del> </del>	
	<del>                                     </del>	┝╴─┤	·	<del>                                     </del>	· <del></del>		<del> </del>	
	├	╀┈┈┤		<del> </del>	— — — — — —	- <del></del> -	<del> </del> -	
		<del></del>		<del></del>			<u>.                                    </u>	

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Secti	on:						
(1) Enter d	esignation of unit if th	is is a unit jou	rnal for r	egiment, a	air group, or	smaller unit.	
	lesignation of section if						
	coordinates or name o						
. c. From: Enter	date, time, and time z	one that journa	l is open	ed.			
	ite, time, and time zon				• •		
	C		:	τ.	·.r		
2. Body:	2.7	_	:	- ;	-		
a. Time In:		-	;				
	ournal, Enter time in	formation is re-	ceived wi	thin unit.	In most in	istances this v	would be TOR
at unit communicati	on center.	_	•	·	1.2		
(2) Section	Journal. Enter time i	information is r	received v	vithin sect	ion.		
b. Time Out:		<u>. –</u>	:	'	_		
	_	· · ·			`	,	10 11
	ournal. Enter time out	igoing informat	ion is defi	vered to a	Addressee. 1	n moşt ınstar	ices this would
	mmunication center.	-					
	n Journal. Enter time				o originator	's communica	ation center for
	information is transm						
د. Segial No.: 1	Number each entry cor	nsecutively as i	nformatio	n is recei	ved by keep	er of journal.	
	date/time group of ra	dio message	•	• • •			
	essages, Ordérs:		•		_		
, (1) impon	ant incidents, message	s and orders a	re *record	ed as the	y are made	known.	
and the second s	igh brief, entries must	t include all vi	ital 'elemi	ents of in	formation," s	uch as what,	where, when,
how, and who.	. 4	•	•				
(3) Origin	al entries should not b	e altered, but	should be	; supplem	ented or cor	rected by late	er entries when
necessary.	3 7 - 2						
	opsis õf written or oral i	messages is ente	red in the	journal, l	leaving the fi	all account for	the journal file
and other supporting							
	nessages are reduced to						
	en: This column is us						
	dissemination of perti-						
•	licate action taken are			-		ted to unit st	aff; "I", infor-
mation disseminated	to troops or subording	ate units; "F",	filed in	ournal fil	ė. *		
3. Ending:		+	. :		· •		
•		** =			 Ulian desiri	!	المصيرة حادات
	A brief summary of ma						
	lay. This is written in r						
., b. Closing: Jou	rnals are closed daily	or, at the end o	of periods	or phase	s prescribed	by higher au	ithority.
4: Journal Files		7 a 🙀 🚾	٠.				
Invest file is a	onsidered a part of the j	auma) Iraans	ine meer	ant prelet	, Traconstrat	convergation	and other doon-
		Dutiisi. It Conta	11119 1110390	iges, oraci	s, records or	CONVENSATION,	and other docu-
ments supporting jo	AH HAR CHATICS.						
					, ;		:

# JOURNAL HAVMC 219-05 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OF SECTION

18t Battalion, 1st Marines

FLACE

Con Thien .

10 (Date and bone)

(Classificación)

			(Classification)		220001H Dec 1	2224	OOH_Dec	
	TIME		<del></del>			TAXEN		
	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCI	DENIS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M=Maps S=Staff	T—Troops F—Fale
		<del></del>		WILLEWSH - WILL	B: LP #2 Returnign to	CP	+	
0042	<del>-</del>	<u>1</u> _	2 <u>2004.2</u> 220117		B: IP #3 Ret to CP	-yr	<del>                                     </del>	
217		2 -		MALLO HON MAIN	B: LP #22 Dep CP		<b>}</b>	
0113		¦ و۔۔	220119	MILLOUDI - MILL	B: LP #22 in posit		<del>                                     </del>	
0135	<u>-</u>	— <del>\$</del> ∤	220 <u>135</u>		B: IP #33 Rep CP		<u> </u>	
0510	— — <del> </del>	_ 5- }	_220210	MALLENDA - MALL	B: IP #3 in posit		† — —	
0220 _		0 _ 	220220	THIS DOUGLOS	OL: 6 Hour Sit Report.		T = T	
Ω500			220500	THUMB - DIMMER	IB: Password Code		T – –	
<u>0505</u>		8	_ 220505		B: LP #22 Rat to CP		<del> </del>	
0510		9_	_220510	MATTERIOR MATTE	R: IP #2 & IP #3 Ret 1	o CP	T	
<u>0511</u>		10	<u> 220511</u> _		B: IP #1 & IP #2 Ret	to CP	† <i>-</i>	
<b>1</b> 2_	<del></del>	11	220512	ALLISON - MILL	B: IP #2 Returning to	רם שרי שר	+.—— 1	
S-30		12	220530	TMITTIO W. THE WITTE	OL: Rain Report (.03")	\		
<b>3</b> 0		_13_	_220530_	MILIONAN MILI	B: LP #1 Returning to	CP		
<u>_45</u>	<b>}</b> —-—-	_14	220545	MILLOUR META	B: IP #33 Ret to CP	<u>v.                                    </u>	<del>                                     </del>	
0550	├	_15_	_220550_		B: D3 Ck Pt #2			
0830_		16	220830		B: D3 Ck Pt #3		T	
0870		17.	220840		B: D3 Ck Pt #4		<del> </del> -	
OB55_	<del> </del> -	18	220855		B: Dep to Quang Tri		<del></del>	<b>_</b>
0900	<del> </del> -	19_	220900_	TO ANGROOM WITH	LB: Position Reports	2/9	ţ	
0933_	<del></del>	_20	_220933_	1/41/3	TO: Edsteinu ratoring			
	1104	21	221104	WILLS - DRAKEP	OL: 6 Hour Sit Report		Ī	
1315	- <del>1.2041</del>	22	221315		III.B: All Secure		<u> </u>	
1400	<del> </del> -	23_	221400	MILE INTS - M	ILB: All Secure		J	
14309	<del></del> -	2	221430	MILIB Y - MILIT	B: Dep to Queng Tri -		<del> </del>	
1515_	ţ	25_	221515		(TLB: All Secure		<del> </del>	
1610	İ	_26_	221610		IIIB: Alls"cura		⊥	
30_	<del></del> -	27	221,630	MITTIRHAN - MIL	B: A2 ceased firing .		<del></del>	
1640	<u>†</u>	28	221640		MILIB: All Secure		-∔	
	<del> </del>		(				<del>↓</del> _ — —	
<b>—</b> ——	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>					<del> </del>	
	<del>                                     </del>		<u> </u>				<del> </del>	
		1		<u> </u>			-∤— —	
	Ţ <u></u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			-↓	
	Ţ <u> </u>	Ţ	<u> </u>	_i			+	
		Τ		_			<b>├</b> - ·	<del></del> -
	Τ			<u>.                                    </u>			<del> </del>	
	T		<u> </u>				<del>+</del> -	
		<u> </u>	J	<del></del>			·	
	<u> </u>	ـــ ـــ	↓ <i></i>	_				
		<u></u>	. <del> _</del>		<u>-</u>		- <del> </del>	
		ا	<u> </u>	<del>_</del>	<b></b>		-	
	<b>L</b>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	_ <del> </del>				
	<u> </u>	┧	<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>	_		<del> </del>	
	<u> </u>	ــــ	<u></u>				-	
		<u> </u>		_ <u> </u>	<del></del>		<del></del> _	

# 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

# 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:.
- (1) Unit Journal Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center:
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative-form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 4. Journal File:

JOURNAL		
MAYMC 119-65 (REV. 5-63)		
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-56	FOLITONS AND HOLD	MILL DC 0210

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Battalion, 1st Marines PLACE

Quang Tri

10 (Date and bour)

(Classification)

230001H Dec | 232400H Dec

				230001H Dec   2 <u>324</u> 0	OH Dec	
TI/	ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME			TAKEN
או	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M = Maps S=Staff	f=Treeps f=Frie
0800		1	230800	TRANSFERRED RECORDS AND WATCH TO "2/1"		
1200			231200	DEPARTED CON THIEN FOR QUANG TRI CITY TAOR	· —	
1600		3_	231600	ARRIVED AT QUANG TRI CITY TACK		
2000		1	232000	OPENED JOURNAL FOR QUANG TRI AREA	<del></del>	
1950		5	231950	MILLE"A" - MILLE: LP #3 in posit		
2005_	1	1 6	232005	MILIBUC - MILIR: C3B Dep CP	<u> </u>	
08	L	7_	232008	MILIBUCU - MILIB: Cla Dep CP	ļ —	
2020		8	2320.20	MILIBUC" - MILLB: CIB Cep CP	<del> </del>	
<b>6</b> 0_		9	_232040 _	MILIBUC" - MILIB: Spot Report #1(C Co rec'd	ļ <u> </u>	
2045	$t^-$	10	232045	rnds/ces fr CCW) MILLB"C" - MILLB: C1B in posit	T	
2110	<del> </del>	十五二	232110	MILLBUB" - MILLB: LP #2 Dep CP	I	
2110	<del>                                     </del>	12	232110	MILIBUC" - KILIB: C3B in posit		
2200		13	232200	MILBEC" - MILB: C3A Dep CP	† · —	
2210	├ <b>─</b> ─	14	232210	MILLBUC" - MILB; LP #1 canceled	Ţ	
2020	┿	15	232020_	MILLB"C" - MILLB: ClB in posit	<u> </u>	
2030	₩-	16	232030_	MILLBUB - MILLB: LP #2 in posit	<del> </del>	
2230	<del> </del> -	17	232230_	MILB"C" - MILLB: C3A in posit	┪ ──	<del></del>
	<del>                                     </del>	18			<del> </del> -	
2345	<del>                                     </del>	1-18	232345	MILLBUC" - MILLB: Req Energ Medevac for		
	<u> </u>	<del></del>			<del> </del>	
_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>				
		Ţ <u> </u>			<del></del>	
		<del> </del> -	<del> </del> •			
	<b>↓</b>	<del></del>	<del>                                      </del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	
	<del> </del>	+	<del> </del>		<u> </u>	
		<u>†                                    </u>	<del></del>		T	
	<del> </del> —	ļ	ļ <i>-</i>	<del></del>	<del> </del>	
·	<del>  -</del> -	-	<del> </del> -—-			
	<del> </del>		<u> </u>		Ţ	
	<del> </del> -	<del></del>			┼───	
	1	+	<del>                                     </del>			
_		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
	ד ד	<u> </u>		T	<u> </u>	
	<del>                                     </del>	i			ļ	
	Ţ-·	1	T		<u> </u>	
	t	╅	<del>                                     </del>			
	<u> —</u> —	نات	<del></del>		200	

# 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section-
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- e. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Social No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 4. Journal File:

JOURNAL	_
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	
STORESSINES 2. 51 AND 8. SA STITIONS MARION WALL	BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION \_\_lst Battalion, lst Marines

IROM (Date and bour)

(Classification)

			(Classification)		Srucoth Dec		^~-	
		ŗ .	<del></del> _	<del></del>	YHIN DEC	274 274	ACTION	
TIME SERIAL		DATE YIME	INCI	VENITE MESSAGES CODESS		_		
M	ОЛ	NO.	GROUP	inci	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M = Maps S= Staff	f = Treeps f = File
0115_	<u> </u>	<b></b> i	240115	BIG FLOWER - MI	LLB: Intel Report (Po	asible.	! _ <b>_</b>	
	<u> </u>	]	<u> </u>	rocket_attack)			<u></u>	
0200_	<u> </u>	_2 -	_240200_	MILLE UNITS M	ILLB: All Secure		<u></u>	
<u> </u>	<u>-</u>	3	24,04,05	MILLB"A" - MILL	B: IP #2.Ret to CP		ļ _ <b>_</b>	
0507	ļ.—,	4	_240507_	MILIB"C" - MILL	B: ClB Ret to CP		i	
0535	<del> </del> -	5	_240535_	MITE - "O.STUM	B: C3A Ret to CP.		<u> </u>	<b></b>
	_0615		240615	MILIB - BIG FLO	WER: 6 Hour Sit Report	t	<u> </u>	
0630	<del> </del>	7_	_240630		II.B: Weather Report		<u> </u>	— —
1155_	<del> </del>	8	_241155	MILLE - BIG ELO	WER: 6 Hour Sit Repor	t		
1900	<b> </b>	9	_241900		B:Bl & R2 in posit		<u>-</u>	
	<u>-</u>	10	_241921 _	MILIBUAU - MILI			_ <del>_</del>	
1925	<del> </del> -	<u> </u>	_241195 _		B: <u>IP #2 Dep CP</u>		├·	<del></del>
<b>3</b> 5	<del> </del> -	12	241935 _		B: IP #2 in posit		<del> </del> -	
1-240	<del> </del>	13	24.1940		Br LP #1 in posit			<u> </u>
1945_	2015	_ <u>14_</u>   15	24.194.5	MILLBUAN - MILL	B: LP #1 Deb CP of A2		<u> </u>	
2100	1. <u>20</u> 13	16	2420 <u>15</u> 242100		OL: 6 Hour Sit Report		<del> </del>	
2108	<del>!</del> -	17	242108	MILLBUC" - MILL		<del></del>	<u> </u>	
2124	<del> </del>	18	242124		B: ClB in posit		·	
2143	<del>}</del>	19	242143	MILLB"C" - KILL			<del> </del>	
2156	<del> </del> -	20	242156	MILIBUD" - MILI				
<u> </u>	<u>†</u> ——	4,0	<u></u>	 	or pen til more			<del></del> -
	<del>                                     </del>		<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<del></del>			
	<del> </del>	<del></del>		<del>                                     </del>				
	<del> </del>		·	†·				
	<del> </del>	 _		†—————		<del></del>		
	<del>                                     </del>			†				
<b>6</b>	$\vdash$							
	1			†				
6	t			<del>                                     </del>				
	1							·
						;		
	<u>)                                    </u>	<u> </u>	_ <u> </u>					
	L	<u> </u>		L		<u> </u>		
	<u> </u>	L'	<u> </u>	<del> </del>				
		, 	!	<u> </u>			! <u>-</u> -	
	i — - ¦	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>				
	ļ	· 	L	<del> </del>				
	<b></b> -!	├─	<u> </u>	<del> </del>				
	<u> </u>	├	<del></del>	<del> </del>		— -—- <u>-</u>		
	<b>├</b>	<u> </u>	<del>  </del>	<del>                                     </del>				
	<del> </del>		<del> </del> -	<del> </del>				
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>	<del></del>		
	1	L						

# 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

# 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal,
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "T", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 4. Journal File:

JOURNAL	•
MAYING 219-GS (REV. 5-63)	
SUPPRESENTS 2-40 AMB RUSA FORTIONS WHICH WILL.	RE EISE

SERIAL

NO.

2

8

9

ഥ

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18.

19

20

21

22

23.

24

25

26

27

28.

29

30

31

72

4

35

36.

37

38.

39...

40.

41

42

43

1030

1330

OUT

0001

0002

0100

0100

0121

0200

0300

0355

0500

0520

0530

81

706

0707

0707

0709

0715

0715

.0806

.0806\_ .0807

0807

0808

0809

0809

2610

2855

1015

1035 1040

1050

1120

1100

1155

1201

1232

<u> 1310.</u>

1329

1402

10

25

UNIT OR SECTION

- 1st Sattelion, 1st Marines

QUANG TRI

10 (Date and bout)

(Clanification)

DATE TIME

GROUP

260001

260002

260100

2601.00

260121

260200

260300

260355

260500

260520

260500

260515

260531

260600

260707

<u> 260707</u>

260657

260700

260710

260715

260725

260725

260725

2607.35

260748

260748.

260800

**260800** 

260855

260925

<u> 261015.</u>

261030

261035

261040

261050

<u> 261120</u>

261100

261155...

261201

261232

261,310 .

261329

261330

261402

260001H Dec 262400H Dec ACTION TAKEN INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS. M-Maps 5-Staff F-File MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure MILIBUAN - MILIB: Search party ret to CP MILIRUAU - MILIR: AIR Den CP MILLE UNITS - MILLE: 411 Secure MILLE"A" - MILLE: All in pasition MILIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure MILLBUAH - MILLB: LP #1 Ret. to CP MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure MILIB"A" - MILLB: LP #3 Ret to CP MILLBUA" = MILIB: A3 returning to CP MILIBUAU - MILIB: A3 Ret to CP MILIBUA" - MILIB: Ala Ret to CP MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure MILIBUCH - MILLE: C2B & LP #3 Ret to CP BIG FLOWER - MILLB: Weather Report MILLBURN - MILLB: B3 Ret to CP MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure MILIBIW" - MILIB: All Secure MILIBUCE - MILIBE COA Den posit. MTILBUB" - MTLLE: B1 Ret. to CP MILIBUASU - MILIB: A3 Dep CP MILLBUC" - MILLB: C3A Ret to CP MILIBRUE - MILIB: COA Rot to CP. MTLIRMAN - MTLIB: A2 Ret to CP MILLBIB" - MILLBO BL & B2 Rat to CP MILLE UNITS - MILLE: C2 & C3 begining day work. MILLE UNITS - MILLE: 411 Secure... MILIBUAU - MILIB: Al Ck Pt #1 MILIB"A" - MILIB: Al Ok Pt #2 MITIBUAU - MITIB: AL CK Pt #3 MILIB - BIG FLOWER: Spot Report #1 (Found 1 M=79 Dud = C Co.) MILIBRAR - MILIB: A2 Dep Cp/Ck Pt #1 MITIBUAU - MILLE: Al Dep Ck Pt #3 MILLE"C" - MILIB: Ret to CP MILIBUA" - MILIB: Snot Report #2 (Found ... Wood tube rigged as mine) passed to Regt MILIR UNITS - MILLR: All Secure -MILIE UNITS - MILIE: 411 Secure

( See reverse ude for instructions)

PAGE NO

MILLBUAM - MILLE: Al Kk Pt #1.

MILLBUAU - MILLB: A2. Ck Pt #3

MILLS UNITS - MILLS: All Secure

MILIBUAU - MILLB: Al Ck Pt #5(CP)

MIL'B = BIG FLOWER: Spot Rept #3 ( Obs 1 VC)

MILLB UNITS - MILLB: All Sacure

(Classification)

# 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

# 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- J. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

# 4. Journal File:

IAII	DUAL	
JUU	RNAL	

MAYMC 219-65 (REY. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(See reverse ude for instructions)

1	_	_		-
ı	บทา	OR S	ECTION	١

1st Battalion, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri

10 (Date and bour)

(Classification)

			(Classification)		FIOM   Date and Boury	10 (Vale a		
					260001H hac	2624	CON Dec	
TIME SERIAL DATE TO								TAKEN
W	OUT	NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIT	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps S-Staff	T=Troops F=File
1455		45	261455	MILLE UNITS - M	TLLB: All Secure			
1500		46	261500	MILLBUB" - MILL	B: Den CP			
1540		47	261540	MILLB - BIG FLO	WER: Spot Report #4 (0	ika o it		
1550		48	271550	MILLE UNITS - M	ILE: All Secure		γ <del>7</del> ———	·
1766	1	49	261766	MILLE UNITS - M	ILB: All Secure			
1756		50	261701	MILLBUCH - MILL	B: Den CP		<b> </b>	
1757		51	261727	MILIB'B & C" -	MILIB: B3 Dep CP/C(-)		12	
1757	L	52_	261716	MILIBUAT - MILE	Bt 42 Ck Pt #2			<u> </u>
1759		53	261728	MILIBACH - MILL	Br C Co. Ck Pt #1			
1759	Γ	54	261732	MILB"B" - MILL	Br R2 Den CP		<del></del>	
369		55	261732	MILLBRAN - MILL	B: Al Dep CP/A2 Reb to	₫₽.		
2002		56	261802	MILLBUR &C" - M"	DIB: C(-) Ck Pt #3/83	Ch De	43	
1404		57	261804	MILLBUB" - MITL	B+ B2 Ck P+ #7	- 44-4	#	
3.75		58	261815	MILLBUB - MILL	3. R2 Ck P4 #2			
1930	Ĭ	59	261821	MILIBHAN - MILL	Re Al in mais			
1932		60	261835	MILIBURU - MILIT	Be B2 in position		ļ <b>-</b>	
1933		61	261905	MILLB"A" - MILL	Re T.P #3 Den CO			
1934	<b>ऻ</b> ───	62	261930	MILLE "A" - MILLI	Re I.D #1 Dan PD			
1936		63	261930	MILLE UNITS - M	TIR: AII Secure			<del></del> -
1945	İ	64	261940	MILIBUAN - MILLS	Br IP #1 in posit			
2005	<u> </u>	65	262000	MILLE" A" - MILL	Re 424 Dan CD			
2017		66	262017	MILLBUCH - MILLE	Re CRA in mosts			
2023		67	262023	MILLBUAN - MILLE	32 Al & A3A in postt			
2127	1	68	262127	MILIBUCE - MILLS	E G(=) in posit			<del></del>
2139		69	262139	MILIBUAU - MILLY	Re 134 Bat to CD			<del></del>
2139		70	262130	MILLS HOW - MILLE	3. IP #2 Den CP	_		
•	2143	71	262143	MILLE - BIG FLOW	ER: Spot Report #5 &	46	1.40	
	<u> </u>			(Incoming from	2-3 VA\	<del></del> .		
2208		72	262208	MITTERICH - MITTER	t IP #3 in posit/Class	מוים ו		
			. <u></u>	Dep CP	OTH IN THE SHARK WITH I	<del>V 111111</del>		
2215		73 _	262215		ISED - NOTEIFIED COMP	ANTEC		
2300		74	262300	MILLBUCH - MILLE	t Cla in mait			
2330		75	262330	MILLBACH - MILIE	t CIR in post			
	,				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	Γ			T —— ——·				
		<u></u>					_	
	<u> </u>							<del></del>
	[· <del>···</del> ]	-				<del></del>		
				T				
				T				
				<del> </del> -	<del></del>			·
				T	<del></del> _			
		_ —		<del></del>				
				<del>                                     </del>				

TAGE NO

# 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section;
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

# 2. Body:

- a. Time Inc.
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

(4) (2) (3) (4) (2)

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri

FROM ( Date and bour)

10 (Date and bour)

(Clampication) 270001H Dec

Dec 272400H Dec

TIME		ECDIAL BARRA	Date Villa		ACTION TAKEN		
lh.	SERIA NO.		DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-Fde	
0050		i	270050	MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #1 Ret to CP			
0100		2	270100	MILLE"A" - MILLE: AZA Dep CP			
0100		3	270100	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure			
0115		4	270115	MILLB"A" - MILLB: A2A in posit	<del> </del>		
0140		5	270140	MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #1 Dec CP	<del> </del>		
0200		6	270200	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure			
0220		7	270220	MILIB - BIG FIGHER: Spot Report #1 (Fnd min	1		
0250		_ 8 _	_270250 _	MILIB - BIG FLOWER: Additional on Mag #7	Ĭ <i></i>		
3300		9	270300	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure	T.		
320		ĺ	270320	MILIB"A" - MILIB: LP #3 Returning to CP	<del>  `</del>		
35		11	270335	MILLB"A" - MILLB: LP #3 Ret to CP	<del>                                     </del>		
4 22	•	_12 _	270422	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure			
31		13	270431	MILIB - BIG FLOWER: Spot Reports #2 & #3		•	
		- <b>-</b>		(Obs 2 VC = neg positive regults)	· · · · · ·		
0504		14	270504	MILIB"C" - MILLB: ClA Ret to CP	<del>                                     </del>		
0505		15	270505	MILIBUC" - MITIB: CIB. CRA. IP #3 Ret to CP			
0505	<del></del>	16	270505	MILLB"A" - MILLB: A2 Ret to CP			
0506		17	270506	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure			
2603		18	270535	MILIBHAW - MILIB: I.P #1 Ret to CP			
2604		19	270604	MILIBUCH - MILIBE IP #3 Ret to CP			
061.6	_	20	270616	MILIS UNITS - MILLS: All Sacione	<u>                                     </u>		
0651		21	270631	MIC FIGHER - MILIB: Weather Report	<del></del>		
0653		22	270653	MILIBRON - MILIB: Cla & ClB moving to C34	<del>                                     </del>		
<b>3715</b>		23	270658	MILIBIAN - MILIA: B2 & B3 Returning to CP	į		
7726		2i	270715	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure			
0750		25	270746	MILIBUR" - MILIB: B2 Ret to CP			
2603		26	270800	MTLIB - BIG FLOWER: Spot Report #5 (Fnd/des	700		
				l ChiCom grenade rigged as mine)	4 <del>2 03</del>		
304		27	270757	MILB"C" - MILB: C(-) Ck Pt #1			
05.		28	270805	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure	<del>                                     </del>		
1815		29	270805	MILIBUC" - MILIB: C(-) Ck Pt #2	<del> </del>		
0815	<u> </u>	30	270810	MILIBUCH - MILIBE CO. Ck Pt. #3	}		
0816	-	31	_270812_	MILIBUAU - MILIB: Al Ret to CP		<del></del> -	
1817		32	270813	MILIBURU - MILIB: B3 Ret to CP	]		
1923	_	33	270923	MILLBUC" - MILLB: C(-) Ret to CP	]		
1000		34	271000	MILIBUAU - MILIB: A3 Dep CP			
1105		35	271105	MTLIB"A" - MTLIB: A3 Ck Pt. #1			
1135		36	271135	MILIB"A" - MILIB: A3 Ck Pt. #2	<u></u>		
	3143		271143	MILIB - BIG FLOWER: 6 Hour Sit Report			
1525		38	271525	MTLB"C" - MTLB: C2 Dep CP.			
1521		39	271300	MILLBUCH - MILLB: C2 Ck Pt #1			
1525		40	271525	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure			
1536		41	271345	MILIBAG" - MILIB: CZ CK Pt #2			
L536		42	271536	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure			
1536	<del></del>	43	271420	· · ·	1		
1536		44	271500	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure	Γ.—		

•	ш.		1
1.	пе	uи	ingt

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that Journal is closed.

# 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal Flie:

IM	IRN	4
70.71	I M 19	ш

NAVMC 219-GS (REY, 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED unn or section
1st Battalion, 1st Marines

Quang Tri

SROM (Date and hour)

270001H Dec 272400H Dec

(Classification)

				- riccort Dec Six	toot nea	
TIME		SERIAL (	DATE TIME		ACTION TAXEN	
BV	OUT	NO	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M = Maps S = Staff	f=Treopi F=Ede
1536		45	271535	MILBEC" - MILIB: C2 Ck Pt #3	<del> </del> -	
1550		46_	271550	MILLE 6 Dep DRAKEPCOL to CANDY TUFT	<del>                                     </del>	
1600		47_	271600	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure	<del> </del>	
1600	_ ¬	48	271600	MILIBUAT - MILIR: A3 Returning to CP	+	
1620		49	271620	HILLBUAN - MILLB: A3 Ck Pt #4	<del>+</del>	
1700	-	50	271700	MILIB"A" - MILIB: A3 Ret to CP	+	
1715		51	271715	MILIBUAN - MILIB: All Secure	<del>-</del>	
1717		_52_	_271717	MILIBUAN MILE: AL Dep CP	<del> </del>	
1727	T	53	271727	MTILB"A" - MILIB: A2 Ck Pt #1		
1940		54	271940	MILIB"A" - MILIB: Al Ck Pt. #2		<del></del> -
245		55	271745	MTLIB"C" - MILIB: C2 Ck Pt. #4	<del>                                     </del>	
3825	$\neg \neg$	56	271825	MILIBUAU - MILIB: A2 Ck Pt #2	┿┈	
\$25		57	273800	MILIBUGU = MILIB: Cl Dep GP	-t <del>-</del> -	
825		_58_	271801	MILIBUAU - MILIB: Al Ck Pt #3		
1825		59	271805	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure	<del> </del> -	
1825		_6ó_	271824	MILIBHAH - MILIB: A2 Ck Pt #3	<del>_</del>	
2002		61	271833	MTLIB"C" - MTLIB: C1 Ck Pt #1	<del>                                     </del>	
-2002		_62_	_271841	MILIBUCE - MILLS: Cl CK Pt #2	╅── <del>-</del>	
2002		63	271847	MILIBUAN - MILIB: A2 in position	<del> </del> -	
2002	·— †	Ğİ.	_ 271800	MILIB UNITS - MILLE: All Section	<del> </del> -	
-2002		- 65	271913_	MILIBUG" - MILE: Cl in position	<u> </u>	- ———
2002		66	271930	MILLBUCE - MILLB: C2 in position -	<del> -</del>	
2002	$\neg \neg$	67	271953	MILIBUAT - MILIB: ALA Dep CP		
-2100		68-1	_272100	All MILIB LP/MB in position as scheduled	T -	
2202		69	272202	MILIBUZU _ MILIB: LP #1 & #2 in posit		
2210		- <u>-</u> 70 ]	272210	MILIBUZU - MILLB: LP #1 & #2 in posit	<del>                                     </del>	
	2257		272257	MILLB - BPG FLOWER: Spot Report #5 (Obs 4	T	
<b>-</b>				VC - Fired - Neg enemy cas)	<u> </u>	
	27.00d	_72_	272400	MILIB - BIG FLOWER: 6 Hour Sit Report.	T	
				Spot Report #6 (6 VC in boat - 4 KIA)	<del></del>	
					$1^{-}$	
	4					
					<u></u>	
				<u> </u>	·	
				<u></u>	<u> </u>	
	4				J	
				<u> </u>	<u></u>	
		<b></b>			↓	
	—				J. —	
	<del>-</del> i	—		<del> </del>	·	
+	<b></b> ∤	<b></b> -{			· <del> </del>	
+				<del> </del>	ļ	
+			· —— · ——	<del> </del>		
<b></b> +		<b>-</b> →			ļ	
—- <u></u>	- <u>—</u> —j	<del> </del>		<del> </del>	<del> </del>	
<del></del> _	<u></u>	<del></del>		<u> </u>	<del></del>	

ļ

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

1

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Endings

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative-form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

NAVMC 219-GS (REY. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION 1st Battalion, 1st Marines PLACE

Quang Tri

(Classification)

FROM (Date and bour) 280001H Dec

10 (Date and bour) 282400H Dec

	FIME -	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION	TAKEN
색!	Out	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T = Troop: F = Pile
0010		1	280010	MILLE UNITS - MILLEL All Secure	<del> </del>	1-111
0015	$\perp$	2	280015	MILIBHAH - MILIB: LP #3 & #3A in posit	┼─	
<u>0113</u>	<del>                                      </del>	3	280113	MILIB - BIG FLOWER: Spot Report #1 (Obs 3	<del> </del>	
	. <b> </b>	-l	∔	boats in river)	<del></del> -	
0115	<b>∤</b>	<del>  4</del> -	280115	KILLE UNITS - MILIB: All Secure	<del></del> -	<del></del>
0220	<del></del>	5_	280220	MILIB - BIG FLOWER: Spat Report #2 (Obe 1	<del> </del>	
0000	<del></del>	<del> </del> -	<u> </u>	- DORT W/5 VC - 4 VC KTA (ennt)		
0228		<u>_6</u> _	280228	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure		
0240	<del> </del>	7_	280240	MILUB - BIG FLOWER: Snot Benow #2 (Obe a TO	<del></del>	
0315		8	280315	PALLETO - MILIB: CIA & C24 Ret to CP		
<u> </u>		9	280320	<u>FILLS UNITS - MILIB: All Secume</u>		
2-43	<del>                                     </del>	70_	280343	MILIBURU - MILIB: LP #1 & #2 Ret to CP	<del></del> -	-
9	<del> </del>	111_	2804.58	MILLIBUG" = MILLB: G2 Ck Pt. #2		
3613	┦——	12_	280521	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure		
0613	<del>├</del>	13	280534	MILIBUAN - MILLB: LP #3A Ret. to CP		
2613	-	7/	280600	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure		
0622	0613	15	280613	MILLE - BIG FLOWER: 6 Hour Sit Report		
	<del> </del>	16	280612	######################################	*	
)622 Yzar	<del> </del>	17	280620	MILLBUC" - MILLS: C2 in posit	<u>.,</u>	
7705	<del> </del> -	18	200705	MILLE UNITS - MILIE: All Secure	<del></del>	
705	<del>  -</del>	19	280705	BIG PLOWER - MILIB: Weather Report		
)7 <u>45</u> )814	<del>                                     </del>	_20	280735	MILIB"Z" - MILIB: Reg reserve chow - 45 men)		
)8 <u>14</u>	<u> </u>	21	<u> </u>	<u>MARLB"A" = MILJB: Al Ret to</u> CP		
	·	55	280755	IIIB   Z  = MILIB: Ret th CP		
)830 )845		_23	280820	KILIB∥A" - MILIB: A2 Ret. to CP		
<del>/04.2</del>	0930	24	280845	B COMPANY COMMENCE LIFT OFF TO ATH MARINES		
	ראלאט	_25	_280930_ <u>_</u>	HILLE BIG FIGHER: Snot Report #1, (2 IRMC !		
902				WIA FROM MINE)		
203 5		_26	281003	COMPANY COMPLETE LIFT OFF TO 4TH MARINES)		
020 .020		_2?	<u></u>	<u> </u>		
033	<del> ا</del>	28		MILIBRON - MILIBE CL & C2 Ret. to CP		
032		29		911.1.5 <u>"A" = MILIB+ A3 Ck Pt</u> #2		
<u> </u>	1147	_ <u>30</u>	<u> 284032 </u> ]	MILIB"A" - MILIB, AS CV P+ #3		
200	- <b>4-1/4</b> /		281147	MILE - HIG FIGWE: 6 Hour Sit Report		
300		32	<del></del>	LLIB UNITS - MULB: All Secure		
335		33	_281,300	IIIIB UNITS - MILIB: 111 Secure		
405		<u>34</u> 35	<u> 281335</u>	ILIBHAN - MILIR: A3 Ck Pt #3		
15	- $ +$	36	_28 <u>14051</u> _2814151	ILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure		
500		_37		TILB"A" - MILIS: A3 Ck Pt #4		
500	·	38. I		TILB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure		
705	<del></del>	39	281705	GILIB UNITS - MILLE: All Secure		
	-	40.		IIIB"C" - MILB: C(-) Dep CP		
715 1		<del></del>		TIJB # AT = MTCIR: A2/A1 Dep CP		
7 <u>15</u> 303		YJ	281724	CTITEMP C AN MITTER C TO THE		
715 103 103		41.	281745	ILLB"Z,C,A" - MILLB: Z Dep CP; C & A Ck Pt #1		

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of tocality."
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (i) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File

100	RNA	L		

MAYME 219-65 (REY. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

Lat Battalion, 1st Marinese

MACE

Quang Tri

FROM (Date and boar)

10 (Date and bour)

			(Classification)		ROM (Dan and bour) 280001H Dec	10 (Date 2 28241	ind bour) DOH Dec	
T <sub>1</sub>	MĒ			<u> </u>	<u> </u>		ACTION	TAKEN
EV.	ол	SERIAL NÖ.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCID	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M-Maps 5-Swff	T∽Troops F–File
1803		44	261801	MILLBUZ" - MILLI	3: in position			
	1814	45	281754	MILLE - RIG FLOW	WER: 6 Hour Sit Report	•		
	1814	46	281811	MILLS - BIG FLOW	ER: Spot Report #2 (	Re. 1	<u> </u>	
	ļ			81 11 lunn found			1	
<u> 1846</u>	ļ.—.	_47	281816	MILIBUCE - MILLE			ļ	
1846	<u> </u>	_48	281818	MILLBUA! MILLE	8: A2 Ck Pt #3/A1 Ck E	<b>±</b> _#2	ļ <del></del> -	
1846	<u> </u>	49_	281825	MTLIB"Z" - MTLIF	1: LP #2 in posit		<del>├</del> ───	
1846	<u> </u>	_50	281830		3: LP #2 in posit — -		<del></del> -	
<u> 1846 </u>	<u> </u>	51.	281840	MILIB"A" - MILIE			<u> </u>	
1850	Ļ	52	<u> 281850 </u>		3: A2 Ck Pt #4/posit_		<del>[</del>	<u>-</u>
57	<u> </u>	53	28 <u>1858</u>	MILIB"C" - MILLE	li C(-) in posit		<del> </del>	
¥957	<u> </u>	54	281940	MILLBUC" - MILLE			<del>}</del>	
<b>5</b> 7	<b>_</b>	_55	261945	MILIBUC" - MILIE			<del>}</del>	
02	L	56	282002	MILIB"C" - MILIE			<del> </del>	
2000	<b> </b>	57	282010	NILIBACA - WILLE	: C2A in posit		<del> </del>	
2042	<del>                                     </del>	58_	282042	BIG FLOWER - MID grid 353416)	IB: Intel Report (200	MC_At_	1	
2048	t	59	282048	INTO PLONER - MIT	LIB: Intel Report ( Ob	8 15		
<u></u>	<del>                                     </del>				tar containers)			
2105	<del>                                     </del>	60	282105	MILLBUC" - MILLE				
2108	1	61	282108	MILIB"A" - MILIE			<u> </u>	
2111		62	282111	MITTBASA - WITTE			<u> </u>	
2137	T	63	282137	MILLBUC" - MILLE				
2150	1	64	282150		3: LP #1 in posit		<u> </u>	
2345	1	65	282345		ILIB: All Secure		<b></b> _	
2346		66	282346	MILLB'C" - MILIE	3: IP #3 in posit		<del></del>	
	2355	67	282355	<u> (MILLB - BIG FIO</u>	IR: 6 Hour Sit Report		1	
	<u> </u>			<u> </u>			<b>↓</b>	
	<u></u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>			<u> </u>	
<b>Y</b>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>			<del> </del>	<del></del>
	<u> </u>			ļ				
	<u> </u>	!	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			<del> </del>	
	<del></del>	<b>├</b> <u>-</u>	<b> </b>	- <del></del>			┨	<del>_</del>
	<b></b> _	<u> </u>	ļ.— ——	<del> </del>			<del>                                     </del>	···
		}	<del> </del>	<b></b>			+	<del></del>
	ļ	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<del> </del>			<del></del>	
	<del> </del> -	<b>↓</b>	ļ	<del></del>			+	
	<del> -</del>	<del> </del>	<b>∤</b>	. <del> </del>			<del> </del>	
	<del> </del> -	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del></del>			<del> </del>	
	┧──	<del>                                     </del>	}	<del> </del>			<del> </del>	
	<del></del>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>}</del>	- <del> </del>			<del> </del>	
	+	<del></del> -	<del> </del>	<del></del>	···		+-	
	<del> </del> -	<del> </del> -	<del></del>	<del></del>			<del> </del>	
	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	<del> </del>	-			†···	
	<b>├</b>	f	<del> </del> -	<del>                                     </del>	<del></del>		<del>                                     </del>	
	I	1	l				<del></del>	

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

## 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

5 1

- e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
  - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.
- 3. Ending:
- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

MAYMC 219-65 (REY. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-50 EDITIONS WHICH WILL SE USED UNIT OR SECTION

1st Battalion, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri

FROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and bour)

(Classification)

290001H Dec 292400H Dec

			<del></del>	29000th Dec 292	FOOH DEC	
. TIA	WE	SERIAL DATE TIM			· ·	ITAKEN
₩.	Ş	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	M-Maps S-Staff	T Troops FPsie
0005		1.	290005	MTLIB"A" = MTLIB: IP #3 & #3A Dep CP		
0030		2	_200020	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure		
_0020_		3	_290020	MILIBUAN - MILIB: IP #34 in posit	<u> </u>	
_00.25		4	290025_	MILIBUAU - MILIB: LP #3 in posit	<u> </u>	
<del>01</del> 50	<u> </u>	- 5	290198 290158	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure MILLE "Z" - MILLE: LP #2 Ret to CP		
	<u> </u>					
0300			290200	MILLE INITS - KILLE: All Secure		
_0300_	·	8	_293000	MILIA INITS - MILIA: All Secure	<del> </del>	
0335		9	290335	ATH MARINES - MILLE: Re; Op NEOSHO	1.0	<del></del>
0345		10	290345	MILLB"A" - NILIB: ALA Ret to CP		
Signa .		11	_290540	MILIB"A" - MILIB: IP #3 & #3A Ret to CP		
0608		12_	290,600	VILIB INTES - MILIB: All Secure		~
608		13	290600	MILIB"C" - MILIB: LP #3 Dep CP	<del> </del>	
<del>0</del> 630		_14	29061,5	MILIB"C" A MILIB: LP #3 Ret	<del> </del>	
_0630_		15	290629	HIG FLOWER - MILIB: Weather Report	<del> </del>	
	_0631_	16	_290602	MILIB - BIG FLOWER: 6 Hour Sit Rep		
0646		17	290645	ETRIB - MILIB: C28 Ret to CP	<del>]</del>	
_070/+		18	_290657	MILIBUACU - MILIB: Al Dep CP; C3A Ret to 1	<del></del>	
_0708	—	_19_	290705	MI'IB"A" - MILIB: A2A Ret to CP	<del> </del>	
0730		20	290720	MTTLBUC" - MTTLB: C Dep CP	<del> </del>	
_0730		21	290725	MITIB"A" - MITIB: Al Ret to CP	<del> </del>	
0346		_22_	_290745	MILLB"A" - MILLB: A2 Ck Pt #2	<del> </del>	<del></del>
_0755		_23	290722	MILLBUAT - MILLB: A2 Ck Pt #1	<del></del>	
_0806_		24	290800	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure	<u> </u>	
0806		25	290803	MILIB'Z" = MILIB: Ret to CP	+	
0806		_ 26	<u>_290805</u> _	MILLBUC" - MI'LB: Ret to CP	+	
807		_ 27_	290807	MILIB"A" - MILIR: A2 Ret. to CP	1	
2000		28	291000	MILIB INITS - MILIB: All Secure	· <del> </del>	
2018		29_	291018	MILBUARC" - MILB: A2/Cl Dep CP	<del> </del>	
200 1050		30_ 31	290900	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure	+	
	~		291050		<del> </del>	
_1055 _1105		32 _33	291055_ 291105	MIL R"A" - MILIB: A2 Ck Pt #1  MILB"C" - MILIB: C1 Ck Pt #2	<del>  -</del>	
_1124	i		291124	MILIBUAU - MILIB: AS CK Pt #2	<del>                                     </del>	
_1130	~	34	291130	MILLBUAT - MILLB: 42 Ck Pt. #3	<del> </del>	
_1135		36	291.135	MILIB"A" - MILIB: A2 Ck Pt. #4.	<del> </del>	
1145	<del></del>	37_	291145	MILIB''A" - MIL'B: A2 Ck Pt #5	<del></del>	
— <del>[145]</del>	1148	38	291148	MILIB - DRAKEPCOL: 6 Hour Sit Report	<del>†                                    </del>	
1209		39	291209	MILIB" A" - MILLB: A2 Ck Pt. #6	† <del></del>	···
1211		40	291211	MILIBUC" - MILIB: C1 Ck Pt #3		
1214		_41	291214	MILIBUAU - MILIB: A2 Ret to CP		
1232		12	291232	MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure		
13/./.		43	291344	MTLIBUC" - MILIB: Cl Ck Pt #4		
1355		_4/_	291355	HILLE INITS - MILE: All Secure		
	1406	45	293406	MILIB: - BIG FLOWER: 4 Vehicle dep to regt	]	
1418		46	291418	MILLBUC" _ MIIB: Cl Ck Pt #5	1	

#### 1. Headings

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (i) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3, Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

NAYMO 219-05 (REY. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION		
1 01 41 Ou 35 C 11 C 12	T	
151.	Ratifalion	Jet Manino
4-0	The Down Part	1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri

180M (Date and boar)

IO (Date and hour) 292400H Dec

(Classification) 290001H Dec TIME ACTION TAKEN SERIAL DATE TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS M – Maps S–Stoff T-Troops NÓ. GROUP F-Pile 1504 47 291508 MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure 1525 48 **291525**. MILLBUAU - MILLB: All Secure on range 1640 WTITE AT - MTLIE: A3 Dep CP 49 291640 1700 50 291700 MILLB UNITS - MTIB: All Secure 1718 51 291718 MTLIB"A" - MYLIB: A3 Ck Pt #1 <u>1720.</u> 52 291720  $MILIB^{nCn} = MILIB \cdot C(-) Dep CP.$ 281745 1745 MTIA "Z" - MILLB: Deop CP 1755 20**9**755 MILIBUAU - MILIB: A3 Ck Pt 1800 55 291800 1800 56 291800 MILIB"C" - MILIB: C(-) Ck Pt #1 00% 57 291800 MILLE UNITS - HILLE: All Secure 610 MILIB"A" - MILIB: Al Ck Pt #1 58 291810 \$20 59 291820 MILLB"A" - KIT'LB: Al Ck Pt #2 320 291820 60 MILIBUC" - MILIB: C(-) Ck Pt #2 1825 61 291825 MILLB"A" - MILLB: Al in posit 1900 62 291900 MILLE UNITS - MILE: All Secure 1900 291900 63 MILIBUC" - MILIB: C(-) Ck Pt #3 2000 292000 MILIBROW - MILIB: C(-) in west 64 2300 65 292300 ALL LP/AMB IN POSITIONS 2350 66 292350 MILLB - BIG FLOWER\* 6 Hour Sit Report

#### 1. Headings

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (!) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- e. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center,
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio\_message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

# 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

MAYME 219-65 (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTIO	)N	
	lst Battalion, 1st Mar	ines
MACE		
IROM (Date a	Quang Trl 10 (Date and )	

			(Classification)	}	30000311 Po-	2001.0	Wit Do	
					300001H Dec	20240	OH Dec	
TIA	WE						ACTION	TAXEN
IN'	QUT	SERIAL NO	GROUP	INCID	DENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS		M—Mups S—Staff	T-Troups F-File
0001		1	300001	MILIB"A" - MILLE	B: LP #2A Dep CP			
0010	-	2	300010	MILIB"A" - MILLE	3: LP #2 in posit			
0024		3	300024		B: LP #2A in posit			
0030	<u></u>	1.	300030	MILLB "A" - MILLE				
0110		5	300110		ILLB: All Secure			
0150		6	300150		B: AlB Ret to CP.			
0205	F:	7	300205		HJB: All Secure			
0226		8	300226		B: C3A. C3B All Secure	·		
0252	!	9	300252	MILL"Z" - MILIB				
0300		10	300300_		ILIB: All Secure			
	i	11	300340	MILLBRAU - MILL				
\$49	<del> </del>	12	300349	MITTER A" - MILI	B: LP #2 Ret to CP			
00		13	300400		HIR: All Secure		L	
400	i	14.	301400		B: LP #2A Ret to CP			
0546	<b> </b>	15	300546		B: LP #1 Ret to CP			
<u></u>	0555	. 16	300555		WER: 6 Hour Sit Report			
0725		17	300625		B: Claret to CP	-	ļ . ——	
0630		18	300630_		LIB: Weather Report			
0640	1	19_	300640		B: ZA still in posit		<u> </u>	
0710	<del> </del>	20	300710		B: C38 begin day work			
0715	<del> </del>	21	300715		B: C(-) Dep posit			
0720	·	.22	3007.20	MILIBUAU - MILL				
0720		23	300720	MILLBUCE - MILL	B: C(-) Ck Pts will be	e_rever:	ed	
0720	<u> </u>	24	300720		B: Ala linked with Al		<u> </u>	
0730		25_	300730		B: C(-) Ck Pt #1	<u> </u>	l	
0740	1	- 26	300740		B: ZA Ret to CP		<u> </u>	
0745	ļ	27	300745	MILLBRAN - MILL	B: Al Ret to CP	<del></del> -	<u>}</u>	
7.55	_ '	28	300755	MILIBEC" - MILL	B: C(-) Gk Pt #2		ļ. —	
0800	T	<u> </u>	300800	MILIBUAU - MILL	B: MILIB"A" 3 Dep post	<u>lt</u>	<u></u>	
6	0915	30	300915	MILIB - BIG FLO	WER: Spot Report #1 ()	ían	¦ . ——	
	Τ			tripped improv			<u> </u>	
	1005	31	301005	MILLB - BIG FLO	WER: Spot Report #2 ()	ían	<b></b>	
	Ţ			tripped 105rnd	- md failed to detor	nate)	, ,	
	1159	32.	301159_	MILIE - BIG FLO	WER: 6 Hour Sit Report	t	<del> </del>	
	1205	33_	301205_	MILIB - BIG FLO	MER: Spot Report #3 (	End_a_		
				60mm & 105mm r	igged as mine)		ļ , <u>——</u>	
1230	<u> </u>	34	301230_	<u> MILIBUAU - MILL</u>		—		
1245	↓ <u> </u>	35	301245		B: C2_Ck_Pt. #5		<del>  -</del> -	
1300	· -	36	301.300		ILIB: All Secure		<del>                                      </del>	
1400		<u>∟37</u> _	301400		ILIB: All Secure		·	
<u>1400</u>	<u> </u>	38	301400	MILLBUC" - MILL	B: C2 Ck Pt #6	7	<del> </del>	
	1407	<u> </u> _39 _	301407	MILIB - BIG FLO	WER: Spot Report #4 (	кеста <u>р</u>	<u> </u>	
	<u> </u>	<del> </del>	<u> </u>	rnds sniper fir		an	<del> </del>	
	1424	40_	301424	MILIB - BIG FLO	MER: Spot Report #5 (	U08	}	
		<del>                                     </del>		VC = fired on	+ 1 VC KTA(PROB)		ļ	<del>_</del>
1500	<u></u>	<u> </u>	301,500	MILIBUC" - MIL	B: UZ CK PT #/			

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone\_that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - ¿. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be aftered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M"; posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal Files

TAT ILL	RNA1	

HAYM( 219-GS (REV. 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND B-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED UNIT OR SECTION

lst Rattalion, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tri

120M (Date and hour) 10 (Date and bour) (Classification) <u>300001H Dec</u> 302400H Dec ACTION TAKEN SERIAL DATE TIME INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS M = Maps F-Troops GROUP NO. OUT S-Staff F-Fde 1500 301500 MILLE INITS - MILLE: All Secure 1600 43 30.1600. MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure. MILLBROW - MILLB: C2 Ret to CP \_1600 44 301600... 1740 301740 MILLBUZ" - MILLB: Dep CP <u> 1745</u> 46 301745. MILIB"Z" - MILIB: In mosit 1800 47 <u>301800</u> MTTL"A" - MTLIB: A2 Dan CP 1815 48 301815 MILIB UNITS - MILIB: All Secure ... -1818 49. MILIBUAU - MILIB: A2 Ck Pt #1 301818 1830 50 301830 MILLB "A" - MILLB: A2 Ck Pt #2 1843 5] 301843 MILLBUC" - MILLB: C(-) Dep CP 52 MILIB'C" - MILLB: C(-) Ck Pt. #1 230 <u>301930</u> 200. ALL MILLS LP/AMB IN POSIT **53** ... 302200 991*8*7 54 302217 MILIB - MILLE INITS: Re possible attack as a result of enemy diversionary 3 mi north. MILLE-MILLE UNITS: Notified of flare ship 2230 55 302230 302350 2350 -56 MILIB - BIG FLOWER: 6 Hour Sit Report

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other-supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
  - f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders"
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File:

# JOURNAL NAVAC 219-GS (REV 5-63) SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

0.440,00

NOTICE TO THE TOTAL TO THE

lst Battalion, 1st Marines

PLACE

Quang Tii

TROM (Date and bour)

10 (Date and hour)

(Classification)

310001H Dec

312400H Dec

TIA	ΑĘ			ACTI	ON TAKEN
IIV	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  M=Map. 5-Staff	f=Treops F=File
00000		1	310000	MILLBUAU - MILLB: All Secure	
7000			310004	MTLLB"C" - MILIB: All Secure	
0026	·i	3	330026	MTLLB"Z" = MI LB: LP #1 Dep CP	
0035		<del>-</del>	310035	MILLBUZU _ MILLB: LP #1 Ret to CP	
0057		5	310057	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure	
0.200		6	310200	MILE UNITS - MILE: All Secure	
0224		7	310224	MILIBUZ" - MILIB: ZA Ret to CP	
02/15		8	-	MILIBUAU = MILIB: LP #1 Ret to CP	
0247	1	9		MTLL8"Z" - MTLLB: All Secure	
0316		36	310316		<del>-</del> -
8.32	1	11		MILIBUAT - MILLE: LP #LA Ret to CP	
0/1/2		12	310//2	MILIB UNITS - MILLB: All Secure	
53		13	3104.53	MILLBUCH - MILLB: LP #1 Ret to CP	
•	0600	14	310600	MILLE + BIG FLOWER: Spot Report #1 (Obs 1 boat)	•
	0600	15	310600	MILLE - BIG FLOWER: 6 Hour Sit Report	
0558		16	310558	MTLLB"A" - MTLLB: A2A Dep CP	
0605		17	310605	MILLB"A" - MILLB: A2A Ret to CP	
0615		18	310615	MILIBUC" - MILIB: Claret to VP	
064.0		19	310640	BIG PIOWER - MIL B: Weather Report	
1200		20	311200	MILLE UNITS - MILLE: All Secure	·
1230		21	311230 -	MTLLB"C" - MTLLB: C3 Dep CP	
12/5		22	31 1245.	MTLLBUC" - MTLLB: C3 Ck Pt #1	•
1305		23	311305	MILLB UNITS - MILLB: Q11 Secure	
1310		24	311310	MILLE"A" - MILLE: A2 Dep CP	
1312		. 25 _	311312	MILLBUC" - MILLB: C3 Ck Pt #3	
	1314	- 26	311314	BIG FLOWER - MILLE: Obs fires at 2445	
1322		. 27	311 322	MTILR#C# _ MTILB: C3 Dk Pt #3	
1330	<u></u>	28_	311330	MILIBUAU - MILIB: A2 Ck Pt #1	
350		29	311350	MILLBUD" - MILLB: D RETURN FROM 4TH MARINES	
100		30	317400	MTLLB INITS - MTLLB: All Secure	
	1420	_3ï_		MILLE - BIG FLOWER: Spot Report #3(Ohs 2 VC)	
1723		32	311423	MILLB"A" - NILLB: A2 Ck Pt #2	
1423		33		: MITLERC" - MILE: C3 Ck Pt #5	_
	1/37	_34_		MILLE - MILLE UNITS: Password Code	
_1530_		35	.311530_	MILLBUCE - MILLB: C3 Gk Pt #5	
	1530	36	311530	MILLE - BIG FLOWER: Spot Report #4(re msg31)	
	1535			MILIB UNITS - MILIB: Weather Report	
1600		38	311600	MTLB UNITS - MTLLB: All Secure	
_1635_		-39	311635	MILE - BIG FLOWER: Spot Report #6(1 Detainme) -	
_1635_		40	311635	MILLB"C" - MILLB: C3 Ck Pt #6	
1640		41	311640 _	MILLBUAT - MILLB: A Dep CP	
	1,803_	4.2	311803	MILIB - DRAKEPOOL: 6 Hour Sit Report	
	1803	43_	311803	MILLE - BIG FLOWER: Spot Report #7	- —
2015		44	312015_	MILLBUZU - MIL.B: LP #1 & #2 in posit	
2152		45	312152	MILLB"A&D" - MILLB: Dlp #1 Dep; A2A Dep CP	
	2350	_46	312350	MILLE - BIG FLOWER: 6 Hour Sit Report	

#### 1. Heading:

- a. Unit or Section:
  - (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
  - (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.
- b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.
- e. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that-journal is opened.
- d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

#### 2. Body:

- a. Time In:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.
  - (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.
  - b. Time Out:
- (1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.
- (2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.
  - r. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.
  - d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.
  - e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:
    - (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.
- (2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.
- (3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.
- (4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.
  - (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.
- f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

#### 3. Ending:

- a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."
  - b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

#### 4. Journal File: